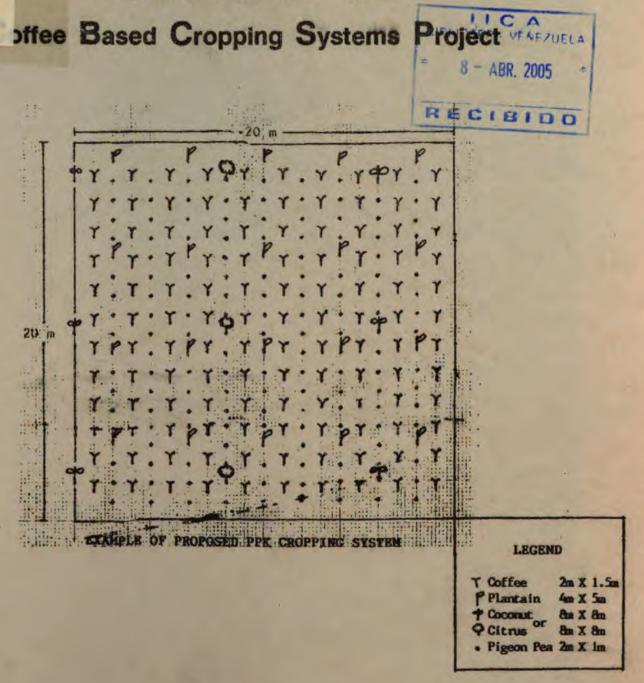


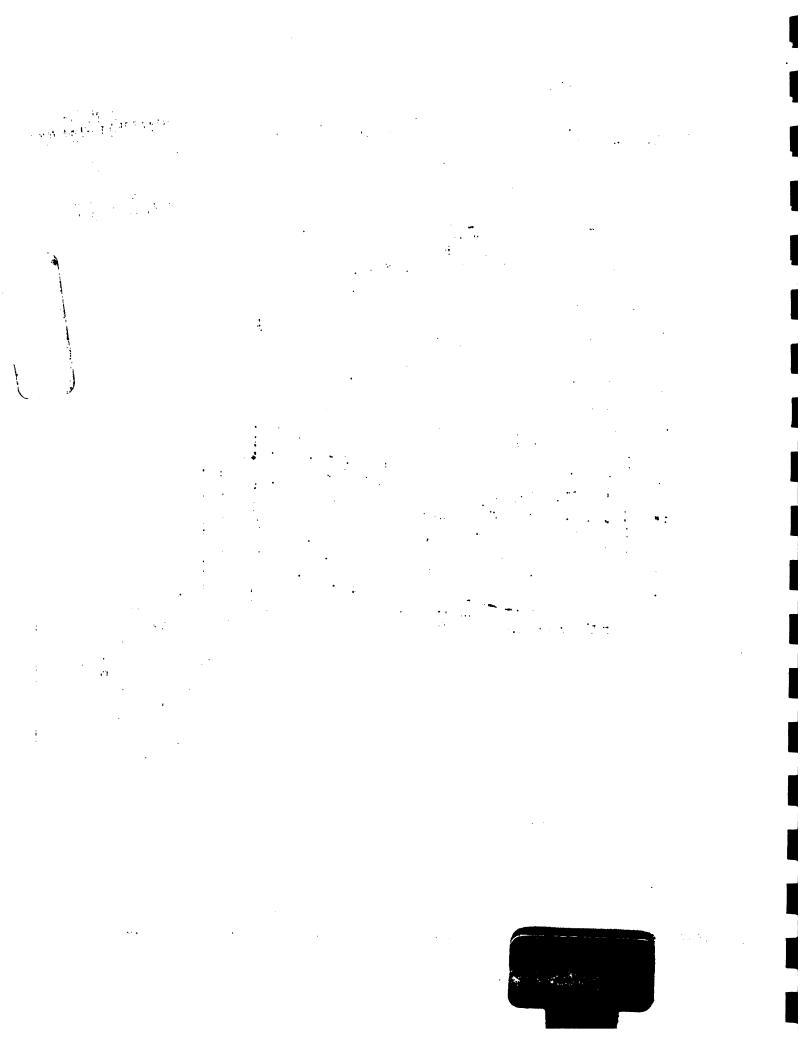
PWOJÈ PLANTE KAFE

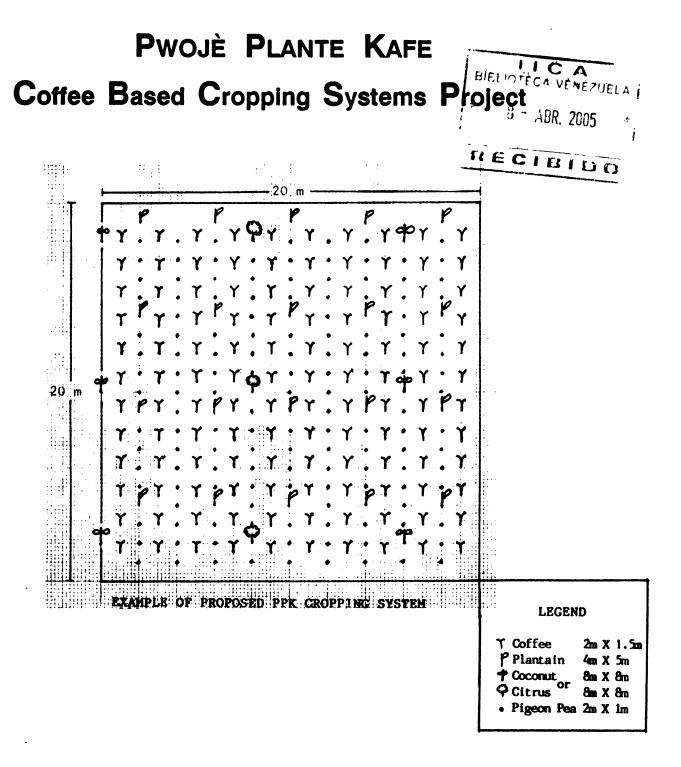


Redesigned Proposal Submitted to USAID

October 30, 1992

INTER-AMERICAN INSTITUTE FOR COOPERATION ON AGRICULTURE
OFFICE IN HAITI





Redesigned Proposal Submitted to USAID

October 30, 1992

INTER-AMERICAN INSTITUTE FOR COOPERATION ON AGRICULTURE
OFFICE IN HAITI

FOI 41 V.1

.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Volume 1

			Page
1.	EXECUT	PIVE SUMMARY	1
2.	BACKGR	OUND: COFFEE PRODUCTION IN HAITI	7
	2.1	INTRODUCTION	7
	2.2	PRODUCTION PROBLEMS AND CONSTRAINTS	10
	2.2.1	FARM-LEVEL FACTORS	10
	2.2.2	INTERNATIONAL MARKETS	14
	2.2.3	NATIONAL MARKETING STRUCTURE	17
	2.2.4	GOVERNMENT POLICY	19
	2.3	PROJECT SETTING	20
	2.3.1	PROJECT ASSUMPTIONS	20
	2.3.2	PROJECT BASELINE STUDY	22
	2.3.3	WOMEN'S ROLES IN THE PROJECT	26
3.	PROJEC	T DESCRIPTION	29
		PROJECT EVOLUTION	29
		REVISED PROJECT DESCRIPTION	29
		GOAL, PURPOSE AND LOGICAL FRAMEWORK	
		MATRIX	37
	3.4	GEOGRAPHIC SCOPE OF WORK	46
	3.5	BENEFICIARIES	51

	; ;

4.	IMPLEM	ENTATION STRATEGY	55
	4.1	TECHNICAL STRATEGY	55
	4.1.1	DATA COLLECTION	59
	4.1.2	FARMER PARTICIPATION	60
	4.1.3	VALIDATION	64
	4.1.4	CROPPING SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER	66
	4.1.5	CREDIT	68
	4.1.6	MARKETING	71
	4.1.7	MANAGEMENT	75
	4.1.8	EVALUATION	76
	4.2	TRAINING	78
	4.2.1	TRAINING METHODS	79
	4.2.2	TRAINING ACTIVITIES AND TOPICS TO BE	
		COVERED AT EACH LEVEL OF THE CASCADE	
		HIERARCHY	81
	4.3	IMPLEMENTATION ACTIVITIES	87
		PPK IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR BEAUMONT	88
		PPK IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR JACMEL	110
5.	STAFFI	NG AND MANAGEMENT	132
6.	FINANC	TAL PLAN	153
	6.1	FINANCIAL SUMMARY	154
	6.2	YEAR BY YEAR DETAILS FINANCIAL PLAN	

Ą
ı
•
ļ
•
1
_
f
_
1
1
Ì
_
H
ľ
Į1
ľ
ŗ
¥
ť.
1
•
:
1
į.
t
_
Ī
t
! #

<u>Volume 2</u> Technical Annexes

Annex A : Participation

B : Validation

C : Cropping systems technology transfer

D : Credit

E : Marketing

F : Planned, Actual and Proposed Outputs of PPK

G : Monitoring

H : Women in PPK

I : List of acronyms

J : IICA institutional background

K : IICA coffee Technology background

L : Bibliography

Volume 3

Baseline study

		1
		į
		į

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Coffee is a vitally important crop for the overall economy of Haiti, the livelihood of the Haitian farmers in coffee producing areas, and for the sustainability of the fragile, and deteriorating, environment of the country.

While declining in total contribution to exports during the past two decades, coffee is still the most important commodity exported by Haiti. It accounts for approximately 50% of the total value of agricultural exports (US\$ 34.7 million, 1989). The foreign exchange generated by coffee is absolutely vital for the economic viability of the country.

The crop is grown by 250,000 farmers, but the production process provides direct or indirect employment for nearly 2.4 million people. For those 250,000 farm families directly growing coffee, it is estimated that at annual income derives from this crop. it is estimated that at least 20% of their But the economic significance of coffee at the farm level is even more integral than might be implied from a simple percentage of The mere fact that a farmer has a coffee derived income. resource can provide access to traditional credit mechanisms (i.e., loans from speculators.) In the precarious day to day financial setting of the Haitian peasant, access to money for emergency needs is critical to their survival. Moreover, the coffee harvest time is an "off-season" activity (i.e., it does not coincide with the major harvest times for the cereal and pulse crops) and therefore provides an improved cash flow at the farm level.

The area planted to coffee is approximately 135,000 hectares. Since virtually all coffee in Haiti is grown under shade, this "cultivated forest" accounts for 54% of the area considered to be under permanent perennial vegetative cover (9% of Haiti). Since the accepted figure for "pure" forest cover in Haiti is 4% of the total land area (107,000 hectares), the coffee complex, at 4.8% is more ecologically important in terms of surface area than the forests. All of these permanent, perennial cover crops serve a critical role in environmental stability. Derived ecological benefits include the maintenance of the hydrologic cycle, and the prevention and subsequent loss of soil erosion agricultural capacity. Additional benefits are the partial mitigation of adverse downstream effects such siltation of irrigation canals and the destruction of coral reefs and associated marine life.

_		
		1
		_
		1
		9
	•	
		•
		•
		Ŗ
		F
		Ē
		• -
		f

But coffee, as a viable and sustainable crop in Haiti, has reached a crisis stage. Decisions made now will determine whether the country remains a producer and exporter of coffee by the end of this century. For various reasons well beyond the control of Haiti, international prices for coffee have declined to such a level that small producers are now faced with considering alternative crops which can provide increased income. Generally, the alternative crop selected is beans. This necessitates removal of both the coffee and associated shade trees, i.e., destruction of the perennial tree cover, for a short-term benefit in annual revenue. Since the majority of coffee production is from high rainfall, steep-slope mountainous regions, and the preparation of fields for annual crops entails total removal of vegetative cover, erosion will be accelerated.

While a rebound in international prices will constitute a virtual windfall profit for the small producer (if it occurs and if the farmer receives a better price in the near future), the coffee producer in Haiti also has to contend with another problem: coffee leaf rust disease. This disease was first diagnosed in-country in 1988, and has steadily spread throughout Haiti. The adverse impact of this disease is an estimated 10% reduction in coffee yield each year. As both yield and derived revenue continue to decrease, it is only logical that at some point during this decade, farmers will decide to uproot their coffee in order to plant a more economically productive crop.

This situation was underscored most recently in an article appearing in "La Nouvelliste" (23-25 October 1992) stating that with the current need for money in order to pay school fees, farmers are finding the preparation and sale of charcoal to generate more returns than the harvest and sale of coffee. Farmers always tend to have urgent cash needs, and they can be expected to choose the most viable economic means to meet these needs. It is also notable that other neighboring countries such as the Dominican Republic and Jamaica are providing subsidies in order to maintain the coffee subsector during the period of low international market prices. The obvious advantage of this subsidy strategy is to maintain their coffee production, export niche and foreign exchange.

Numerous coffee experts who have visited Haiti in the past five years have all agreed that the current socio-economic and infrastructure conditions in Haiti preclude the control of coffee leaf-rust disease by the use of fungicide spraying. As a result, the underlying purpose of the Coffee Revitalization Project was to accelerate the conversion to new rust-resistant and rust-tolerant varieties of arabica

		1
		•
		-
		ļ
		!
		!
		, [

coffee. 1.22 million seedlings have already been distributed under PPK as well as a substantially increased local capacity for farmer groups to manage their own nurseries. The original project design allowed a subsidy for production of the new variety seedlings. With the decision to eliminate this subsidy, and the substantially increased economic constraints imposed by the embargo during the past year, the cost of converting to the improved coffee varieties appears to be a major hurdle to the success of the project.

Accordingly, in order to maintain the contribution of coffee to both the farmer and the national export revenues, and to maintain the important ecological benefits of this "cultivated forest" at a time when overall economic conditions are most unfavorable, this redesign effort must entail a new strategic approach. After careful analysis of the entire farming system practised by the small coffee producer, IICA believes that this objective can be obtained.

IICA HAS DETERMINED THAT WITHIN THE FARMING SYSTEM, THERE ARE OPPORTUNITIES TO OFFER PARTICIPATING FARMERS INCREASED FOOD SECURITY AND ALTERNATIVE SOURCES OF INCOME BOTH DURING THE DEVELOPMENTAL YEARS OF THE NEW RUST-TOLERANT COFFEE VARIETIES, AND DURING PERIODS OF REDUCED COFFEE PRICES.

Food security and alternative sources of income can be derived by augmenting the production and returns from the annual food crops which will be intercropped within the new plantation during the first year, and by converting the necessary shade trees to food crop species such as plantain (temporary shade) and citrus/ coconut trees for permanent shade. This approach will not only generate increased food crop production and revenues, it will also augment food security. Soil and water conservation will also be a recurrent theme in the revised PPK in order to assure production sustainability.

		l
		1
		1
		1
		1
		1
		1
		7

Benefit/costs analyses conducted for the proposed farming system alternatives indicate that they are economically viable, both as a project investment and at the farm gate:

Farming	System	Alternatives
---------	--------	--------------

	Coffee (no inputs) Plantain Corn/Beans Citrus A	Coffee (inputs) Plantain Corn/Beans Citrus/ Coconut B	Coffee (no inputs) Plantain Corn/Beans Citrus/ Coconuts C
Project IRR	6.5	15.2	19.4
Farm Gate IRR	227	65	127

In order to maintain coffee within the Haitian farming systems (which will require conversion to rust-tolerant varieties), the project package must be more diversified in order to appear more economically viable to the participating farmer. In essence, given the low prices for coffee and the high costs of conversion, this essentially means that coffee has to be "carried" at this stage by other components of the farming system. Coffee remains the major emphasis both in terms of funds allocated and training activity, but, more importantly, an approach which presents a more integrated and economically feasible package will be more acceptable to farmers thus allowing coffee production to be maintained in Haiti.

The initial success of PPK's first 18 months in the field has reaffirmed the validity of its approach, both in terms of appropriate technological improvements and in its engagement of project beneficiaries, despite the suspension of project activities.

The proposed cropping system alternative, as selected by USAID in October 1992, is coffee with inputs, plantain as temporary shade, annual crops during initial establishment years of the new plantation, and citrus and coconut as permanent shade (see Cropping Alternative B, above). The layout of this coffee complex is depicted on the front cover of this proposal. Soil conservation and improvement techniques will be emphasized strongly in the technological

•
e1
4
Ŭ
□
.

packages to both augment production and assure environmental sustainability. At least 1.8 million improved variety coffee seedlings will be produced during the remaining 33 project from over 300 farmer-managed nurseries distributed. Local farmers will receive training in technical aspects of the project, and local organizations will be trained to manage community banks to provide credit for the required inputs. A total field staff of 148 persons will provide these training services and on-site technical assistance, guided by an interdisciplinary staff of seven based in Port-au-Prince. Field training activities will continue to be reinforced by "ti livs" (i.e., extension booklets) and regular radio extension programs.

Project implementation will continue to be in two zones: Beaumont and Jacmel, albeit more concentrated. Activities in Jacmel will be reduced to the two most productive coffee areas and will involve primarily the completion of training for those farmers who began participation during the initial phase of the PPK. Activities will be continued in all subzones of Beaumont, but the number of direct beneficiaries will be reduced from 5,400 to 2,100. Continuation in the Jacmel locality is warranted because it represents a different biophysical setting which will permit a better perspective for analyzing the results of the technological packages for future dissemination to other coffee producing areas in Haiti, and because commitments have already been made to the participating farmers.

Efforts during the remaining 33 months of PPK implementation will be more concentrated in order to obtain more definitive Accordingly, the total results. number of direct beneficiaries will be 3,500. Indirect beneficiaries are those farmers who will attend some of the training sessions as observers and purchase some plant materials, and will also benefit from occasional technical services provided by local formateurs, who are likely to be neighbors. Additional benefits will eventually accrue from membership in community banks and access to coffee processing facilities and improved market linkages. It is estimated that 14,000 indirect beneficiaries will adopt 25% of the project recommendations. IICA will develop specific monitoring techniques to quantify this indirect benefit.

Increased emphasis will be placed upon improving harvest and processing techniques for coffee in order to produce a better quality green bean, and to develop both internal and external market linkages. Specialized formateurs will train and communicate this information at the field level. Portau-Prince staff, supported by consultants, will address marketing constraints. To facilitate improved coffee

•

processing, a prototype rural processing facility will be established in at least one site, and modest improvements at 10-20 other sites will be installed with community participation.

The total life of project (LOP) funding required for the period March 1990 to September 1995 is estimated at US\$ 6 million, of which \$5.36 million is to be from USAID and \$0.64 million from IICA. The extension of the LOP by nine months, while maintaining the original level of AID funding, is possible due to savings accrued by narrowing the geographic coverage and reducing the number of direct beneficiaries.

	į
	•
	,
	•
	!
	! !

2. BACKGROUND: COFFEE PRODUCTION IN HAITI

2.1. Introduction

The Republic of Haiti is one of the poorest countries in the western hemisphere, with 75 per cent of the population subsisting below the World Bank poverty line. Its population of 6.4 million (1989 figure) is largely rural and directly dependent on agricultural production.

Overall agricultural production dominates more than 99 percent of the country's land resources. Not only is agriculture extensive, it also is the single most important component of the country's economy, accounting for 33 percent of the GDP in 1989, generating about 29 percent of goods exported (1988), and providing 65 percent of total employment.

In general, Haitian agriculture is characterized by low productivity, high population density relative to land cultivated and by the predominance of small farms held under a variety of landholding arrangements. Given Haiti's mostly mountainous terrain, these factors, among others, have together led to a high degree of deforestation, consequent serious problems of erosion, and declining or stagmant production for virtually all major crops.

.

e lika

, ta e

.

+ 1

•

i. Single Andrews

.

. .

. .

Within the agricultural sector, coffee is the single most important commodity exported. Coffee accounts for 50 percent of the total value of agricultural exports. In 1989, this was a value of over 34 million US dollars, compared to, for example, sisal at 5 million or sugar cane at 2.9 million.

The domestic consumption of coffee almost rivals the amount exported, and in some years has exceeded exports. Associated activities, such as processing, transportation, packaging, and sales, directly and indirectly provide employment for nearly 2.4 million people, further underlining the overall economic importance of coffee.

Not only is coffee significant at the level of the national economy, but it carries an analogous importance for the individual producer and his family. More than 250,000 farmers grow coffee, and, on average, coffee provides at least 20 percent of their annual cash income.

Further, coffee plays an increasingly decisive role in the deteriorating environmental situation. The 135,000 hectares of coffee stands account for more than half of the area under permanent perennial vegetative cover and thus are crucial is the maintenance of the hydrologic cycle, the prevention of soil erosion and the minimization of adverse downstream effects.

Despite this importance of coffee production, productivity over the years has been erratic and in general decline. Increasing population pressure on arable land, political troubles, the recent appearance of coffee leaf rust, an uncertain world market, and rising prices for other crops, all threaten irrevocable damage to the coffee sector.

Recognizing the signal importance of coffee for the economic well-being of both the country as a whole and individual farmers, international donors and PVOs have regularly and assiduously fielded various interventions designed to improve coffee production and marketing. The United State Agency for International Development (USAID) supported several coffee projects through the 1970s and 1980s. These earlier projects primarily focused on marketing improvements, GOH policies and institutional development (cooperatives); but attention was turned to the production process itself, in all its various technical asspects, when USAID commissioned the Inter-American Institute for Cooperation on Agriculture (IICA) to examine the coffee sector. The appearance of coffee rust in the late 1980s added a new note of urgency to an already alarming situation.

•

2.2 Production Problems and Constraints

The generally deteriorating condition of the Haitian coffee sector is conventionally attributed to three kinds of socioeconomic forces: strictly local farm-level factors, marketing at both the national and international level, and government policies.

2.2.1 Farm-level Factors

The 1987 IICA Assessment of the Situation on Coffee Production and Marketing in Haiti focused on the technical aspects of coffee production. It highlighted a series of problems that had direct ramifications on the issue of low productivity.

The most important of these had to do with the quality of the traditional stock, Coffeea arabica var. typica, characterized by low yields and its susceptibility to coffee leaf rust disease. The report recommended the introduction of two new varieties, Catura and Catuai, which could provide potentially higher yields and greater resistance to disease.

The report further noted that the great majority of coffee trees were thirty to forty years old, and thus physiologically exhausted and in most cases beyond any rehabilitation schemes. In addition, years of maladaptive

``}

cultivation techniques had further diminished the already seriously compromised productive potential of these trees.

Even in the few cases of "plantations modernes" using proper tree alignment and favorable shade conditions, the full range of possible technological interventions were neither understood nor being fully utilized.

Although, on a case-by-case basis, certain plantations could possibly be rehabilitated, any extensive rehabilitation interventions in the very small, and far more numerous, plantations were simply not feasible.

In sum, the report recommended the gradual replacement of Arabica trees in tandem with training and extension of a full technological package, addressing ongoing cultivation techniques, including nursery development, in order to both limit and reverse downward trends in coffee production.

Not all production constraints were attributable to the quality of the stock or inadequacies of culture techniques. Soil conditions, in most instances, are also extremely limiting. Not only are most soils in coffee areas too rocky, too shallow, and too steep, they are also seriously depleted, the best top soil long washed away. For soil fertility to be restored, fertilizers, both chemical and organic, are necessary. While coffee farmers recognize this fact, they

..

• .

free S

5 : .

responses to the second se

からない。 1000年 1000年

•

12 • .. :

93

have at their disposal only inferior quality organic fertilizers, and only rarely have access to chemical fertilizers.

Most coffee plantations are heavily shaded and in areas of high rainfall and humidity. These conditions, together with the already low vitality of existing coffee trees, have facilitated the spread of Oriental Leaf Rust. First noted in the north in 1988, the disease had already infected 75% of northern Haiti, parts of the western area and some of the south.

Small coffee farmers are thus doubly disadvantaged, having to work with, on the one hand, poor and inferior natural resources over which they have no direct control, and, on the other hand, having neither the means nor the sources to access better inputs or even technical expertise.

In these circumstances, coffee production has become even further compromised because of its traditional place within the typical cropping strategy of small peasant farmers.

Most farmers consciously pursue a strategy of minimizing risk, even at the expense of greater returns. Coffee provides a steady and mostly secure source of cash at crucial points during the year, providing, on average, a fifth of yearly cash income for a coffee farmer. At the same time, from the farmer's viewpoint, coffee is steady and long-lived

• . . .

2 1 2 to

र प्याप्यकृष

.

.

•

·

• • •

S ---

□ . • **f**

+ + +

.

-

. .

£ ·

. .

A 7

: i...

w entropy of

and does not require extraordinary care at the expense of his other crops. Coffee thus provides steady but low returns, with minimum investments of time, resources, or energies. Faced with a choice in the allocation of scarce or expensive inputs, coffee is likely to be a lower priority than another crop which has currently higher market prices or more immediate food value.

A further limiting factor directly affecting coffee production decisions for the majority of farmers is not only the scarcity of fertile and viable lands, but the nature of each individual's access to a particular parcel. Within the extremely complex and wide array of landholding and tenure arrangements found in any rural community, certain kinds of arrangements discourage the kind of long-term investment necessary for successful coffee plantations. Furthermore, as land relations are in constant flux, the cropping strategy being pursued by any individual farmer can change not only from year to year, but from parcel to parcel within the same year.

Given these conditions and limiting factors, it is understandable why small farmers have traditionally placed a low priority on the <u>culture</u> of their coffee, not the coffee per se, and why they do not seem to respond directly to world market coffee prices by increasing or decreasing production.

in the second se

•

•

.

.

ंश्रह १९४

The overall circumstances faced by the Haitian coffee producer are such that any effort to improve coffee production must be carefully tailored to not only respond to the strictly technical imperatives of improved production, but also to the farmers' perceived meeds, resources and priorities.

2.2.2. International Markets

The breakdown of the control exerted by the International Coffee Organization (ICO) in 1989 resulted in lowered prices for wholesale coffee bean prices on the international market. This together with record harvests of coffee worldwide has caused a continuing downward trend in coffee prices since 1989, with no immediate end in sight, despite ICO's ongoing efforts to restore new international agreements.

Despite this apparently bleak prospect for the coffee producer, other factors indicate that this situation may not necessarily be permanent. On the retail side, prices have only dipped slightly. And while the largest coffee-consuming country, the United States, is decreasing its importation of coffee, this loss is more than made up for by increasing consumption worldwide, especially in Japan and Germany, as well as Asia and Eastern Europe.

+ 5

.

•

Traditionally, Haitian coffee has been destined for Europe, especially to Italy, where it is much valued, France and Belgium, but also Japan and Germany. Even at lower prices, it seems most likely that Haiti will retain its traditional relationships with these coffee importing countries, and benefit from their increasing consumption.

The embargo has had a much more severe effect on Haitian coffee exports than the drop in world prices since 1989. While most EC countries are not respecting the embargo, transportation has been affected with the result that Haitian coffee shipments have been blocked at port, here and in Jamaica.

Although these various events on the international scene as regards coffee do have mitigating effects in Haiti, especially at the export houses level, it is unclear that they directly affect the production decisions of the quarter of a million actual producers. Table 2A, Exportations de Cafe, indicates a downward trend predating the ICO agreement collapse in 1989. After an initial sharp drop in export rates in September 1991, presumably due to the embargo, rates have increased steadily, although far from pre-embargo rates. Note a similar sharp drop in August and September 1989, immediately followed by a resumption of normal rates.

•. .

+ 1 ° °

Table 2.A HAITI COFFEE EXPORTS 1983 - 1992

RE	REPUBLIOU	UE D'H	ILIV	EXPORT	AVIONS	DEC	AFE		
			PAR	R SAC DE	60 KG				
			NY	NEES 19	1983-1991				
HOIS/AMEE	1983-84	1984-85	1965-86	1986-87	1987-88	1988-69	1989-90	16-0661	1991-92
OCTOBRE	48.901	28.985	18.366	28.180	18.460	11.835	12.023	16.085	1.914
NOVEMBRE	28,624	36,725	36,054	21,680	28,055	16,790	10,765	12,920	4,985
		1		100					
DECEMBRE	31,178	39,145	43,235	34,465	35,725	34,500	24,365	18,365	8,815
JANVIER	53,324	38,023	33,570	29,435	43,585	37,915	19,470	19,325	n.e.d.
FEVRIER	25,170	28,200	24,022	18,915	27,790	32,340	20,570	17,835	n.e.d.
MARS	21,195	31,565	43,843	22,175	25,080	28,930	18,010	22,800	n.e.d.
AVRIL	26,966		18,590	11,675	26,410	25,195	25,707	23,595	n.e.d.
TAN	24 165		26.385	14 525	27.680	15.460	10 930		9 0
7	14 135		14 570	13 084	2007 81		017.11		pad
JUILLET	10,818	8,296	17.80	6.207	£ 3,900	6,750	13.080	04671	n.e.d.
AQUT	3,225	5,677	4,520	6,060	10,464	916	6,220	606'9	n.e.d.
CEDITEMBOF	38 505	8 646	1 095	5 697	8 521	283	7.630	200	9 0
	328,316	2	276,130	212,098	294.170	225,366	189,000	162,329	
SOUNCES:	Ę		mmerce et	de l'Indes		Service des	Statistiques		

√**.** • . z. • (2) 120 ± • ≠ \$ 5 H • . .

Table 2.A HAITI COFFEE EXPORTS 1983 - 1992

RE	PUBLIO	UE D'H	AITI	EXPORT	ATIONS	DEC	AFE		
			AA .	R SAC DE	60 KG				
			N V	N E ES 19	1963-1991				
1									
MOIS/AME	1963-84	1984-65	1965-66	1986-87	1967-68	1968-69	1989-90	16-0661	1991-92
OCTOBRE	48,901	28,985	18,366	28,180	18,460	11,835	12,023	16,085	1,914
NOVEMBRE	28,624	36,725	36,054	21,680	28,055	16,790	10,765	12,920	4,985
DECEMBRE	31,178	39,145	43,235	34,465	35,725	34,500	24,365	18,365	8,815
JANVIER	53,324	38,023	33,570	29,435	43,585	37,915	19,470	19,325	n.e.d.
FEVRIER	25,170	28,200	24,022	18,915	27,790	32,340	20,570	17,835	n.e.d.
MARS	21,195	31,565	43,843	22,175	25,080	28,930	18,010	22,800	n.e.d.
AVRIL	26,966	33,388	18,590	11,675	26,410	25,195	25,707	23,595	n.e.d.
TAI	24,165	19,525	26,385	14,525	27,680	15,460	19,930	17,745	n.e.d.
JUIN	14,135	15,640	14,570	13,084	18,500	14,048	11,310	14,280	n.e.d.
JUILET	10,818	8,298	1780	6.207	£ 3,900	6,750	13.080	17970	n.e.d.
AOUT	3,225	5,677	4,520	6,060	10,464	916	6.220	606'9	n.e.d.
SEPTEMBRE	38,595		1,095	5,697	8,521	685	7,630	200	n.e.d.
	2	284,017		8	3	2	189.000	162,329	
	NCES: Mais	mistère de Ca		de l'Indexs	strie - Ser	Service des	Statistiques		

•

:

÷

.

•

.

٠.

In general, recent international events and trends are not likely to directly discourage, or encourage, production rates within Haiti in the immediate future. Rather than take this as a limiting factor for local coffee production, it should be regarded as an ideal period in which efforts to revitalize the coffee sector should concentrateon the amelioration of the productive base.

2.2.3. The National Marketing Structure

At the national level, the role and nature of the Haitian export houses in the marketing structure, both domestically and internationally, have been the subject of ongoing debate and controversy. An oligopsonistic marketing structure and associated control of rural commercial circuits through local agents are obvious factors each farmer must consider in his cropping strategies. At the farm-level, these factors emerge largely in terms of access to credit, or more accurately, pre-harvest cash advances. This aspect of coffee production in Haiti is integral to the whole complex of production for any individual farmer -- providing otherwise unavailable, or unaffordable, credit for a whole series of essential uses, frem school fees and supplies, to agricultural inputs, to purchase or rental of land parcels.

4.*

n.

.

.

While the small farmer is especially vulnerable to the machinations of coffee speculators through these same credit relations, at the same time the coffee market has been such that farmers are not overly disadvantaged in terms of actual prices received for their crop. Most studies have indicated that farmgate prices are between 50-75% of world market prices — a ratio much better than found in other Latin American countries.

Both soffee marketing and credit support and development have been the subjects of several USAID-supported activities in the past twenty years, most recently the Strengthening Coffee Cooperatives II Project. The successes and lessons learned from these various interventions have demonstrated the value of cooperatives to the individual coffee farmer and the necessity of sustaining efforts to alter some of the basic inequities which exist in the marketing of coffee. Among the realizations that emerged from these activities, the one of most relevance to this current project, was that there existed a limit to the amount of increase in income possible through cooperative development and marketing improvements. The clear conclusion was that sustained increases in income for individual farmers could only come about through the improvement of their own production.

2.2.4. Government Policy

In the past the coffee sector was made to bear an inordinate tax burden. Up until the 1980s, the Government of Haiti's policy of taxation was considered to be the single most limiting factor in coffee production. At the same time, these now defunct taxes were also thought to have encouraged a shift in favor of the domestic market.

Currently, virtually all the taxes previously levied on coffee have been removed, and prior to the September 1991 coup, the GOH had demonstrated resolve in addressing some of the policy issues relevant to coffee. Most advocates for the coffee sector agree that government investment in secondary roads, regional processing plants, and extension are necessary. A recent article in Le Nouvelliste (23-25 October 1992, page 5) noted that a "note de presse" of 16 December [1991] relayed the contents of a meeting among the government, the exporters, and producers cooperatives, during which the exporters and producers asked for government subsidies on inputs. To date, none have been provided.

ş',

కానుంది. ఆడు

enterent de la companya de la compa La companya de la companya della companya del

•

.

2.3 Project Setting

2.3.1 Project Assumptions

Based on its own assessment of the coffee sector and analysis of the constraints on coffee production in Haiti, IICA presented a proposal for Pwoje Plante Kafe (PPK) to USAID in late 1989.

TICA's proposal was designed to directly address the three most significant aspects of coffee production in Haiti, those deemed to have the most effective and solid long-term benefits for the well-being of the country and its population.

First, the project was designed to address the issue of low productivity of coffee plantations at its source: with the small farmers who cultivated it. Appropriate technology and technology transfer methodologies were carefully selected and designed to simultaneously meet the requirements and needs of both coffee cultivation itself and its place within the overall productive strategy of individual small farmers. This approach allowed the concurrent objectives of raising coffee production levels and raising small farmer income to be met at the same time.

.

. · ± *

Second, by focusing on raising coffee production overall, the national need for a strong and stable agricultural export commodity, and its consequent positive foreign exchange benefits, would be met. Also at the national level, the continued importance of coffee production would assure the stability of all coffee-related activities and the 2.4 million people who in some measure would be economically affected.

Third, the rapidly deteriorating environmental situation in Haiti could be directly addressed by reversing the downward trend in coffee production while simultaneously generating income for involved farmers. With coffee and associated plants already providing 54% of permanent perennial vegetative cover, any augmentation of coffee production could have a geometric effect not just in preserving the environment but also in improving agricultural production overall.

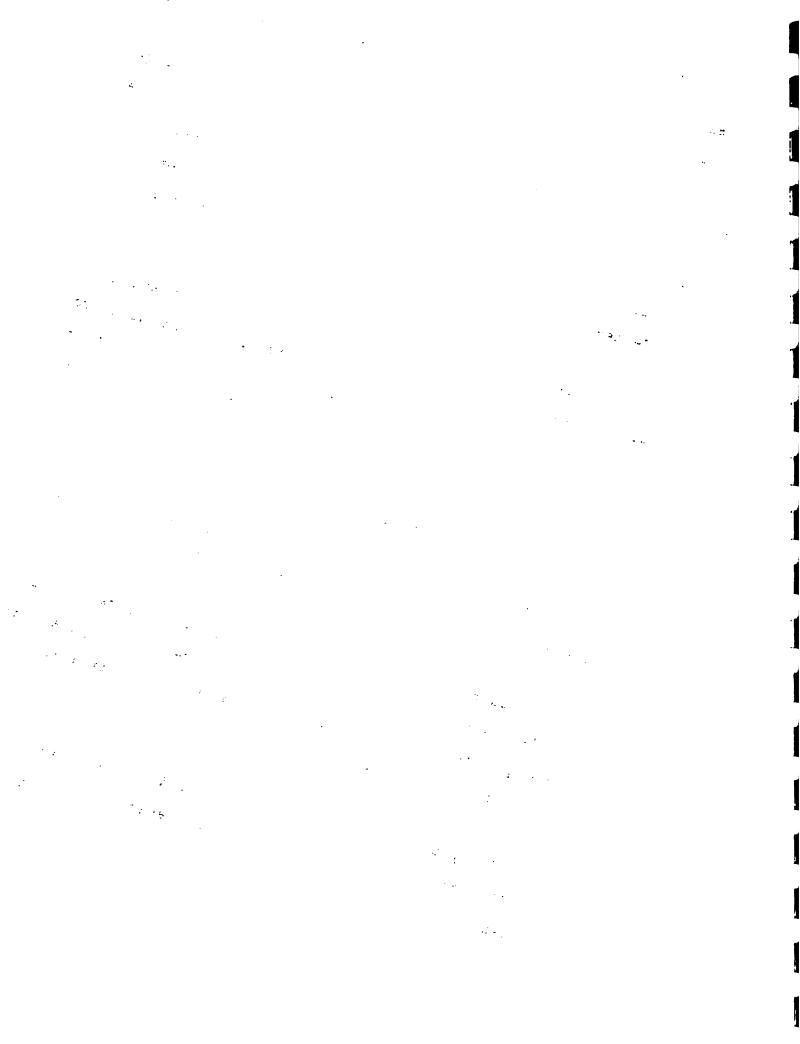
Conceived as a serious, scientifically-sound coffee project,

Pwoje Plante Kafe incorporated several operational

assumptions at the time it was accepted for funding by USAID

in March 1990. These included:

(1) Every effort would be made to provide the Haitian coffee farmer with a tested variety capable of withstanding rust.



- (2) Small farmer coffee cropping systems should be studied carefully and appropriate alternatives to coffee or other components of their cropping systems would be recommended if deemed necessary.
- (3) Where possible, the upgrading of current coffee stands in an effort to assure a sufficient supply of coffee to the domestic market in spite of the leaf rust disease.
- (4) Despite the slump in world coffee prices and the lack of a new international coffee agreement, and given the long-term positive prospects for a market for Haitian coffee, efforts at improving coffee productivity would not diminish.

2.3.2 Project Baseline Study

Based on IICA's own long experience in coffee production development and its analysis of the Haitian coffee sector, and working from the above listed operational assumptions, Pwoje Plante Kafe (PPK) began immediately upon USAID authorization in March 1990.

Within the first year of project activities, PPK staff carried out the first of a series of baseline studies.

The information so gathered provides the data base for

± 1 Compa

ere seguente

· 2.

. .

measuring project impact, as well as the overall information necessary to appropriate approach and field implementation of project goals.

This initial study was carried out in the two project zones: for the Beaumont area, comprising the communal sections of Beaumont, Pestel and Corail with a population according to the 1982 census of 38,630; and for the Jacmel area, the communal sections of Cayes-Jacmel, Marigot and Jacmel, a population according to the 1982 census of 61,963.

The two zones were typical of rural Haiti in their relative access to various service amenities, e.g., public and private schools, tool repair and sales shops, fertilizer and seed outlets, and availability of credit and technical assistance. As one would expect due to its relative proximity to Port-au-Prince, Jacmel had a greater proportion of cooperatives of like peasant organizations.

The two zones were also similar in the expression of their perceived priorities, with the need for roads, schools, hospitals, and technical assistance heading the list, and potable water, transportation, agricultural inputs and crop marketing only relatively less important.

•••

. •

.

•

•. : •

• .

∵. -€

The two zones appear to have similar average coffee yields,
Beaumont at 270 kg/ha and Jacmel at 257 kg/ha. The large
majority of these coffee farmers reported their coffee trees
as more than 20 years old. In Beaumont, 6%, and in Jacmel,
30% of the farmers reported coffee trees less than 10 years
old. Both groups of farmers reported high density/hectare
coffee plantings, with a high proportion of "kafe rat"
(voluntary seedlings) trees. Various combinations of disease
problems, pests and nutritional deficiencies were noted by
the farmers of the two zones; but only the Beaumont farmers
reported coffee rust.

There were significant differences between the two zones in terms of land farmed, although this is attributable to the higher population density in the Jacmel region. More than two thirds of the Beaumont farmers were cultivating more than 3 caro (caro = 1.29 hectare), while two thirds of the Jacmel farmers farmed 0.50 caro or less.

While almost a third of all the farmers reported purchasing new coffee seedlings in the last year, none reported using chemical fertilizers, and only about half of the Beaumont farmers and none of the Jacmel farmers reported using organic fertilizers.

Average income from coffee sales ranged from a high of (H)\$1024/ha to a low of (H)\$126/ha in the Beaumont area, and a high of (H)\$319/ha to a low of (H)\$131/ha in Jacmel.

•

The results of the initial baseline study corroborated assumptions that these two areas were representative of the kinds of resources, constraints and priorities assumed to operate within the general population of small coffee farmers. The two zones also each represented the more extensive land holdings found in higher mountain areas in the southwest and the more densely settled and intensely cultivated areas found closer to urban areas. The PPK could remain confident that they were addressing problems and devising improvements that would be applicable to the entire coffee sector.

The PPK's subsequent high rate of success in contacting and organizing targetted farmers and introducing the new technology in the first 18 months gave further indication that IICA's understanding and analysis of the coffee sector and the PPK implementation approach were on the right track.

In essence, the initial PPK success could be directly attributed to two working premises.

The first, flowing from a key operational assumption, viz.
"Small farmer coffee cropping systems should be studied carefully and appropriate alternatives to coffee or other components of their cropping systems would be recommended if deemed necessary," recognized the importance of traditional

.

.

en de la companya de

.

변수 ¹ 년

methods of intercropping. Building upon these, rather than attempting to change the entire focus and tenor of traditional farming systems, resulted in an appropriate and contextualized technological intervention, readily understood, appreciated, and enthusiastically implemented by each participating farmer.

The second successful working premise was the importance of genuine farmer participation and devising an approach which would preserve genuine participation thoughout the life of the project and, in the long term, result in the continued interest of farmers to maintain the project goals and seek out and implement other productive improvements.

That these two premises were successful is borne out by the measurable improvements seen in raising farmer income, in increased vegetative cover in the project zones, and in greatly improved agricultural yields, not just for coffee but for all associated crops.

2.3.3 Womens' Roles in the Project

Although the perceived wisdom about the agricultural division of labor in Haiti indicates that men are largely concerned with production and women primarily engaged in the commercial system of distribution, in actual practice this division is not so stark, although women do dominate commerce. For

. . ÷

coffee production, as for agricultural production as a whole, women are involved in all aspects of bringing a crop to market. Both women and men, independently, pursue the various options available to access land, whether owning, renting, sharecropping or squatting. And both men and women are engaged in crop speculation.

In the domain of coffee production, men tend to be primarily responsible for planting, pruning, and weeding, while women tend to be more visible in the harvest, as well as the drying, processing and sale of the crop. However, this division does not indicate a separation of interest as regards the entire productive cycle. That is, farming decisions, strategies, and priorities are not necessarily divided into separate spheres of interest between men and women. Just as it would make no sense to separate out the various stages of the productive cycle in an implementation plan addressing increased productivity, it makes no sense to address the same issue in terms of male or female.

The practical reality of the identity of male and female interests in the context of coffee production is quite clear when examining the participants and beneficiaries of the PPK.

In Beaumont, 398 women are landholders, 20% of project participants, while in Jacmel only 90 women are landholders, 9% of the total participants. Ten percent of the coffee

. .

•

..

est of the

*:

•

•

•

٠.

••

* * ...

; •

-

·

speculators in Beaumont are women, 15 percent in Jacmel.

Among the "voltigeurs" or local coffee-buying agents, 20 %

are women in Beaumont, and 10% in Jacmel.

During the first 18 months of the project, both the groupements responsible for local nurseries and those operating revolving credit funds, each have at least 20% women. Overall participation in project activities, however, is 50-50 across the board. The Community Credit Bank in Beaumont is entirely run by 26 women and women are predominant in the drying and marketing groupements.

The presence of women within the context of PPK activities indicates the project's integration with the on-going economic life of the communities in question, and reflects the realities of coffee production in Haiti.

• •

3.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

3.1 PROJECT EVOLUTION

The Coffee Revitalization Project (Pwoje Plante Kafe, or PPK) was initiated by IICA with USAID financing as a 5-year project in March 1990. The project is the fourth in a series of USAID technical assistance efforts to the coffee subsector. Previous projects were the Projet des Petits Planeurs Cafeieres (PPC, 1975-1980) which addressed both production and credit; Project de Commercialisation (PPC, 1977-1983) which addressed marketing constraints; and Cooperative Cafeiere d'Haiti (CCH, 1985-1989), which provided institutional and operational support to the association of coffee cooperatives.

The original PPK design anticipated working with 9,000 small and medium coffee farmers throughout the country through training seminars, distribution of coffee seeds and seedlings of high yielding, rust tolerant varieties, provision of ancillary inputs, as well as radio broadcasting information of coffee production technology. The original project focused on more extensive work with specific farmers in pilot zones (Beaumont and Jacmel), which included research validation, demonstration plots, technology transfer, credit mechanisms, and nursery management.

During the first 18 months of the project, a period hereinafter referred to as PPK1, the project supported production of 1.22

. • s May 15

million high yield, rust tolerant variety coffee seedlings which were distributed to 2,500 farmers for planting on 366 hectares in the two pilot zones. IICA technicians, working with leader farmers, developed and disseminated two out of four planned technical packages for coffee based farming systems, and facilitated the formation of 203 small farmer pre-cooperative groups. Project professionals also developed 432 radio spots concerning improved production and marketing techniques, which were broadcast nationally, and provided technical assistance through training seminars to 2,399 participating farmers.

It must be emphasized that the project had established a strong constituency among coffee farmers in the pilot zones by the time of the coup. When the project was suspended, approximately 900,000 seedlings were still in project-initiated, farmer-managed nurseries. Recognizing the value of the seedlings, the nascent farmer groups organized, with farmer "formateurs" continuing distribution and training of their own volition, in the absence of IICA field staff direction.

The original project Grant Agreement between IICA and USAID provided for an Annual Implementation Review, to allow for periodic revision and "fine-tuning" as the project progressed. The first Annual Implementation Review provided for a critical re-assessment of selected project components (i.e., credit and marketing) during March and May of 1991.

, *• ** : ...

. :

> :

•

and the second

21 - 1 - 1 -

* 19 ...

•

,

*

÷. : g + 31

Following these reviews, IICA and USAID worked together to amend the project to reflect the new knowledge. The IICA grant for PPK1 was about to be amended to reflect this reorientation when the September 91 coup d'etat resulted in suspension of the project.

The primary changes to the original project foreseen in the September 1991 redesign were as follows:

- 1. A reduction in the credit program due to an absence of viable credit delivery systems within the zones targeted by the project, but an increased focus on the development of pilot credit mechanisms through the creation and/or strengthening of local farmer organizations, and the introduction of alternative technologies to reduce credit requirements.
- 2. A more limited "national outreach" component.
- 3. A plan to decentralize the nursery system and phase out production subsidies.
- 4. The creation of a new "agribusiness" component which would:
- (a) introduce improved coffee harvesting, processing (i.e., washing and drying) and strorage methodologies in order to increase the quality of the product;

- (b) assist small farmer groups/associations to construct and manage coffee processing centers;
- (c) develop a national marketing program to enable producers' associations to dependably deliver to export centers a grade of green coffee beans which meets international roasters' specifications, thereby commanding a value added premium over N.Y. "spot" prices; and
- (d) develop linkages and contractual agreements between Haitian export centers and international roasters.

Most of these plans were unfortunately put on hold during the suspension phase (October 1991 to present), and the amendment to the IICA Grant Agreement was not processed.

The one activity that IICA and USAID determined was useful (and legally possible) to continue was the test-marketing of Haitian coffee for "boutique sales" in the U.S. Both IICA and USAID agreed that, since several hundred pounds of coffee had already been shipped to the U.S. (prior to the Sept. 30th coup) and the contracts with test-marketers were underway, finishing the test-marketing would avoid waste of resources and partially finish a useful component of the project.

The full report of the test-marketing of "Haitian Coffee Creole", the PPK-registered trademark, is available at the IICA office.

~~~<u>~</u>.

Unfortunately, the pilot was slated for termination prior to any significant volume of green beans being brought to the U.S. through brokerage channels.

However, over 200 pounds of coffee was sold through 9 separate boutiques in the northeastern U.S., with generally positive results. (see sample attached to proposal).

With the exception of the farmer-initiated seedling distribution and the market test, no other technical activities were undertaken during the suspension period.

At the request of USAID/Haiti, IICA reduced staff to the minimum necessary to maintain project readiness. In June 1992, IICA was informally advised to prepare for reactivation at a greatly-reduced budgetary level, i.e. \$700,000/year.

IICA thus presented its first discussion paper for project redesign in July 1992, in which it presented 3 project implementation options for the remaining LOP. In order to help assess the options, USAID/Haiti obtained the services of a Market Specialist and an Economist/Financial Policy Advisor through its LACTECH project.

The Market Specialist recommended that the project: (a) maintain its emphasis on farmer participation; (b) emphasize the development of "coffee complexes" which combine coffee with perengial and annual food crops; and (c) maintain a major

. • • . •

w t

.worten ٠. \$ ... ... X 27

. . .

, % -<del>\*</del>

.

, To see 

atto A

ž ,  emphasis on "agribusiness" and marketing, with a shift to non-embargo countries, i.e. Europe and Japan, for export niche market opportunities. The August Economist/Financial Policy Advisor, and a subsequent follow-up Micro-Economist who came in October, worked closely with IICA technicians in assessing alternative cropping systems enterprise mixes.

During the September period of redesign, IICA submitted a second options paper to USAID with four implementation options at various budgetary levels. In mid-October, USAID/ADO selected the option (D1) which involved continuing focus extensively on the two pilot zones, Jacmel and Beaumont. This option is more fully elaborated as PPK2 in the following sections of this proposal.

## 3.2 REVISED PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will be reactivated beginning in January 1993 and continue for 33 months, with a PACD of September 1995. The focus of activities will be in the two pilot zones, Beaumont and Jacmel, and be redirected to address the coffee-based farming systems prevalent within the targeted zones. Both annual crops and shade tree/food crops will be incorporated so as to generate increased revenues and, by working within the coffee-based farming systems in a more holistic manner, promote sustainability of the interventions. (The livestock component of the farming system is not included in this project.)

|   |  | -<br>T    |
|---|--|-----------|
|   |  | Li<br>Ti  |
|   |  | r<br>P    |
|   |  | f<br>D    |
|   |  | £         |
|   |  | <b>\$</b> |
|   |  | ) i       |
| • |  | •         |
|   |  | j.'       |
|   |  |           |
|   |  | •         |
|   |  | •         |
|   |  |           |
|   |  |           |
|   |  |           |
|   |  |           |
|   |  |           |
|   |  |           |

The targeted beneficiaries, small and medium coffee producers, remain the same. A minimum of 3,500 farmers will receive training and plant materials by the PACD. It is anticipated that another 14,000 indirect beneficiaries will purchase some plant materials, attend some of the training sessions as observers, and/or request assistance from neighbors who serve as project formateurs.

Table 3.A Direct and Indirect Beneficiary Farmers

During the Life of the Project

|             | Direct   |       |       |          |             |
|-------------|----------|-------|-------|----------|-------------|
| Zones       | Original | New   | Total | Indirect | Grand Total |
| Beaumont    | 1,284    | 754   | 2,038 | 8,152    | 10,190      |
| Jacmel      | 960      | 502   | 1,462 | 5,848    | 7,310       |
| Grand Total | 2,244    | 1,256 | 3,500 | 14,000   | 17,500      |

The technology transfer component will be expanded to address the new components of the farming system, as well as an increased emphasis on coffee processing and commercialization.

Both direct training seminars and radio extension will be used. Strengthening of local organizations will be continued as a means of facilitating provision of credit requirements and developing more effective processing and marketing mechanisms. Credit funds will still be available for necessary inputs, and intensified processing and marketing activities, initiated

•• · • . . ·· . • 

shortly before the coup d'etat last year and subsequent suspension of the project, will be continued. Services to participating farmers will be intensifed by training additional formateurs specialized in technology transfer, local organization development, credit management and improved processing/marketing.

Table 3.B Number of Formateurs by Category and by zone

| <b>Ca</b> tegory | В  | J  | Total |
|------------------|----|----|-------|
| Participation    | 9  | 4  | 13    |
| Tech. Transfer   | 52 | 35 | 87    |
| Credit           | 9  | 4  | 13    |
| Marketing        | 9  | 4  | 13    |
| Total            | 79 | 47 | 126   |

For more information on the technical components of the project, see Annex A: Participation, Annex B: Validation, Annex C: Cropping Systems Technology Transfer, Annex D: Credit and Annex E: Marketing.

. C.

#### 3.3 GOAL, PURPOSE AND LOGICAL FRAMEWORK MATRIX.

The Logical Framework Matrix presented as Table 3.C provides an overview of the project goal, purpose, outputs and objectively verifiable indicators which will be used to measure progress and achievements during the life of the project.

In summary, these are:

#### a) Goal

Increased earnings and coffee productivity of small farmers in South Haiti.

It is anticipated that project farmers' income shall be increased by 25% by the end of the project and that 60% of farmers will have adopted the improved coffee-based farming systems technology. Without the PPK project, the farmers' coffee derived income will continue to decline. Without PPK interventions, it can be expected that this decline in production will force farmers to convert the perennial crop land use to more lucrative, but unsustainable, annual crops in an effort to derive more short-term income. PPK interventions should prevent this destructive land use conversion.

#### b) Purpose

Improved quality of Haitian small farmer coffee cultivation, thereby increasing yield, while combatting coffee leaf rust and preventing further soil erosion.

•

, and the second se THE WAS THE REPORT OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP 

And the second of the second o

where  $\epsilon = 1$  is the second constant  $\epsilon = 1$  in  $\epsilon = 1$  . The second constant  $\epsilon = 1$ 

Mark of the second of the seco The State of East Control of the State of the Control of the Contr

And the second s

. et jaron en jaron en

. . , a F

 $s^{\cdot}$ 

1. Tå ~ 1 × to the section of 

·

| GONL:<br> <br> -<br> To incresse coffee   1                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                       | <b>+</b>                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| productivity and                                                                                                                                                                                              | 3,500 farmers (direct) and 16,000 farmers (indirect) have adopted improved technologies for coffee, plantain, citrus/coconut, bean, corn, pigeon pea.  Project farmer income increased by 25%.                                                                                                                    | Mational production data              | Maitian small farmers<br>are willing to<br>continue cultivating<br>coffee and to invest<br>in improved cultivation<br>practices. |
| PURPOSE: To improve the quality   1 of Maitian small farmer   a coffee based cropping   n   systems, while   combatting coffee leaf   y   rust, assuring economic   viability and agronomic   sustainability. | 1,040 ha., of which 366 under PPK7 and 562 new ha. (direct) and 112 new ha. (indirect) planted to production system based on high yielding rust-tolerant coffee varieties.                                                                                                                                        | licA monitoring and quarterly reports | Naitian small farmers<br>opt for project inputs.                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Coffee yield increased by at least 60% (250 to 700 Kg/Ha.) Plantain yield increased by 45% (150 to 200 regimes/Ha.) Citrus yield increased by 60% (9 to 15 doz/tree inathird year of production) Corn yield increased by 45% (900 to 1300 Kg/Ha.) Bean/Pigean pea yield increased by 46% 45% (500 to 1300 Kg/Ha.) | duaterly reparts                      | That farmers agree to use fertilizer at recommended levels                                                                       |

• : : : The state of the state of ř. A the most of the first of the **::** : ; :

| 1 3      |                                                                                                                                     | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                               |                                                       |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
|          | Propagation of cof-<br>fee varieties with<br>high yield and rust-<br>tolerant capabili-<br>ties produced in<br>local nurseries      | At least 1.6 million high quality coffee seedlings produced from high yield varieties in 300 farmer-managed nurseries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Nursery records                                               | farmers/groups are<br>willing to marage<br>nurseries. |
| <u>ف</u> | Coffee-based cropping system technology options introduced to small farmers (for plantain, citrus, cocount, corn, bean, pigeon pea) | 3,500 farmers (direct bn.) and 14,000 farmers (indirect bn.) trained in using high yielding production systems and cultivation techniques These farmers will adopt at least 60% of the techniques.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Training records                                              | Farmers adopting new technologies.                    |
| <u> </u> | Information disseminated on improved coffee cultivation through radio programs and farmer training sessions                         | 15 radio broadcasts/week. Estimated Radio broadcast records Radio stations audience of 600,000-809,000 and randomized verifi- participate vo cation survey.  These farmers will adopt at least 60% if the techniques.  4263 farmer and extensionist trained in crapping system and coffee-based in crapping systems.  601 p/day training (28 sessions) for local staff in coffee-based cropping systems.  60,799 p/day  4,207 session for group 64,140 p/day for formateur 28 field days  560 p/day for field day 560 p/day for field day 560 p/day for field days | Radio broadcast records and randomized verifi- cation survey. | Radio stations participate voluntarily                |

| OBJECTIVELY VERIFIABLE (IDICATORS | MEAKS OF VERIFICATIONS | UNDERLYING ASSUMPTIONS |

MARRATIVE SUBMAY

į : 

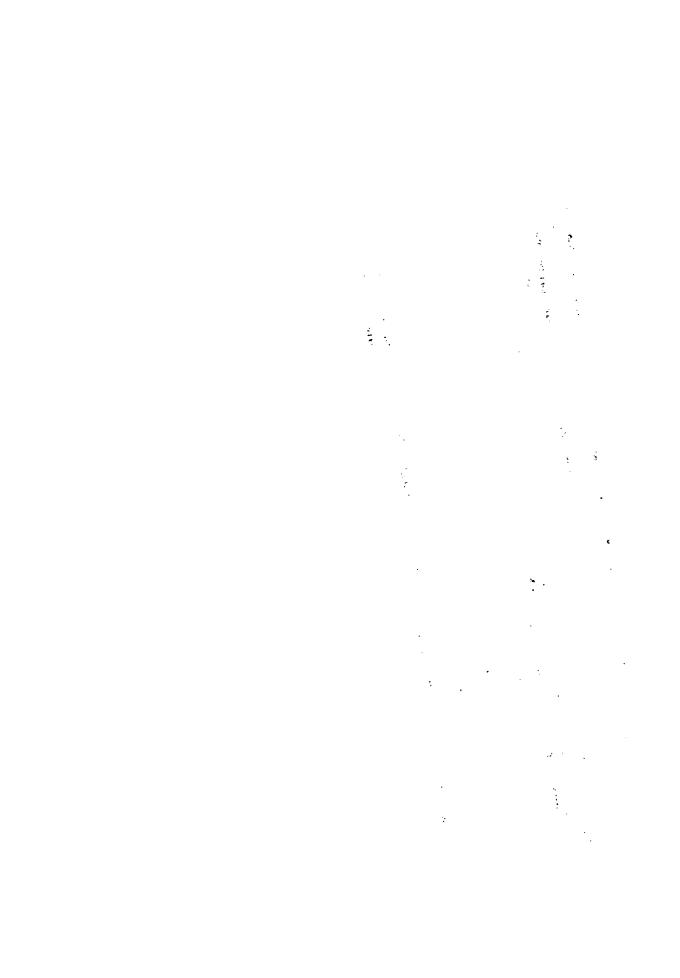
ž.

| JOUTPUTS CONTINUED                                                                                         | 7                                                                                                                                                                       | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| d. Local organization<br>  capacity strength-<br>  ened to support<br>  improved cropping<br>  technology. | 175 farmer groups adopt production technologies.  11 farmer groups manage community credit systems                                                                      | Organization records                    | Sufficient participa-<br>  ting organizations<br>  which meet criteria can<br>  be identified.<br>  Sufficient highly moti- |
| e. Improved coffee<br>quality and farmer-<br>exporter linkage<br>established.                              | 1. Tozia processing plant aperational 2. 25% farmers in Beaumont receive premium price for selectively harvested coffee. 3. Gourmet line coffee developed and marketed. | Tozia plant recends                     | vated staff can be identified                                                                                               |
| IMPUTS:                                                                                                    | 2 eng<br>5 ten<br>148 fin<br>11CA f<br>11CA f<br>10chrol                                                                                                                | IICA records                            | Qualified staff can be hired                                                                                                |
| S. Training                                                                                                | 5                                                                                                                                                                       | IICA recertés                           | Training support<br>logistics are organized<br>properly                                                                     |
| is. Agranomic Inputs                                                                                       | Caffee seeds 1 ton for nursery                                                                                                                                          | IICA inventary                          | Inputs can be located                                                                                                       |

| MARRATIVE SUPPLARY | OBJECTIVELY VERIFIABLE INDICATORS | WEARS OF VERIFICATIONS | UNDERLYING ASSUMPTIONS

; ; . . • 

| -        | MARRATIVE SUBBARY                                              | MARRATIVE SUBBARY   OBJECTIVELY VERIFIABLE INDICATORS   MEANS OF VERIFICATIONS   UNDERLYING ASSUMPTIONS   | S   MEAUS OF VERIFICATIONS                                           | UNDERLYING ASSURPTIONS                                           |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u> </u> | IMPUTS CONTINUED:<br>  5. Agronomic Inputs<br>  through credit | Suckers 282,500 Citrus/Coconut 168,500 Corn 7.1 tens Bean 14 tons Pigeon pea 4.3 tons Fertilizer 396 tons | 11CA records                                                         | Inputs can be obtained at reasonable prices                      |
| _   •    | 6. Marketing   1 processing center in                          | Tezia                                                                                                     | NCA records   Funding available and   Toaia participants   agreeable | Funding available and  <br>  Toaia participants  <br>  agreeable |



It is anticipated that by the end of the project a total of 1040 hectares (366 hectares planted prior to the suspension; 562 new hectares by participating farmers and 112 new hectares by indirect beneficiaries) will be planted to high yielding, rust-tolerant/resistent coffee varieties and associated food crop shade trees. It is also expected that coffee yields for participating farmers will have increased by at least 60% (i.e., from 250 to 700 kg./ha.)

- c) Outputs (Final Products)
- Propagation of high-yield, rust tolerant coffee seedlings from over 300 farmer group managed nurseries: at least 3 million (1.22 prior to suspension; 1.8 during remaining 33 months.
- Improved coffee-based farming systems technology options (for plantain, citrus, coconut, corm, bean and pigeon pea) introduced to participating farmers.
- Coffee production/rehabilitation technological packages introduced to small farmers in Jacmel and Beaumont pilot zones. 3,500 farmers trained in using high yielding coffee varieties and cultivation techniques. These farmers will adopt at least 60% of the techniques. An additional 14,000 indirect keneficiaries will receive partial training (voluntary attendees during some of the training sessions) and it is projected that they will adopt 25% of the techniques.

•

\*

÷ 

.

- Information disseminated on improved coffee cultivation through radio programs and farmer training sessions; 15 radio broadcasts/week; estimated national audience of 700,000. A minimum of 4,263 farmer and extension agent training days will be completed (this figure does not include a percentage of the 14,000 indirect beneficiaries who are expected to attend some of the sessions).
- Local organizational capacity in South Haiti strengthened to support improved coffee cultivation, management of credit, and improved coffee processing. A minimum of 175 farmer groups will be developed and 11 farmer group associations will be trained to handle credit funds as a community bank and to manage the procurement and distribution of the necessary inputs (e.g., seeds, fertilizer, etc.) 148 community residents (hired during the project as supervisors and formateurs) will be trained in various technological and managerial aspects of the project. It is anticipated, because many of these are already community leaders, that many of these persons will remain in the communities and serve as future resource personnel.
- Coffee Processing and Marketing will receive special emphasis under the revised PPK. Following the recommendations of the September 1991 redesign, at least one rural coffee processing plant (a model prototype) will be constructed with contributions from farmer group association, and 10-20 other communities will receive more modest facilities (i.e., cement drying platforms and

• •

· ·

.

.

.

hand operated de-pulpers) to facilitate improved processing. As a result of these interventions, at least 25% of the participating farmers in Beaumont will receive a premium price for selectively harvested and processed coffee. If the embargo is lifted, a gourmet line of Haitian coffee will be developed and marketed in the United States. IICA will also undertake concerted efforts will be made to develop additional market niches in selected European countries and Japan.

# d) Inputs

- Technical assistance: Seven full-time technical staff (two expatriate; five nationals); 148 full-time field personnel; and IICA will contribute 50% of the time from their staff Technology Transfer Specialist and Rural Organizational Specialist.
- Training: 96 person/days international training will be programmed for project technical staff. Note that formateur and farmer level training is reported above as a project output.
- Agricultural inputs (and associated credit):

coffee seeds: one ten

fertilizer: 275.5 tons

plantain suckers: 336,000

citrus/coconut: 90,000

corn seeds: 7.6 tons

bean seeds: 7.5 tons

pigeon pea seeds: 2.7 tons

. , - -garan en esta esta en M. The State of th s ' es established and the second .

- Financing (remaining 33 months):

USAID FX: US\$ 3.5 million

IICA FX: US\$ 0.5 million



### 3.4 GEOGRAPHIC SCOPE OF WORK

The PPK project will provide intensive services in two pilot zones and occasional services (time permitting) throughout the country upon request. The two pilot zones are "Beaumont" and "Jacmel" (see Map I).

The "Beaumont" zone is limited to the north by the perimeter of Corail, in the south by the Massif de la Hotte (Pic Macaya), to the east by Pestel, and to the west by the perimeter of Roseau. The total area of the zone is 16,000 hectares, and contains a population of 22,900 people.

Biophysically, the Beaumont locality can be characterized as mountainous (75%, with the remainder classified as plains), ranging from 400-1,200 meters in elevation. Predominant soil types are laterite (45%), limestone (30%), alluvium (15%) and basalt (10%). The mean annual precipitation is 1,200 mm, and is bimodal. The temperature ranges from 18-23 degrees centigrade.

The major crops for the Beaumont zone include coffee, beans, corn, plantain, yams, sweet potato and cassava. Livestock is particularly important in this locality, with average holdings reported as nearly two cattle, five head of small ruminants, and lesser numbers of equines and swine.

•

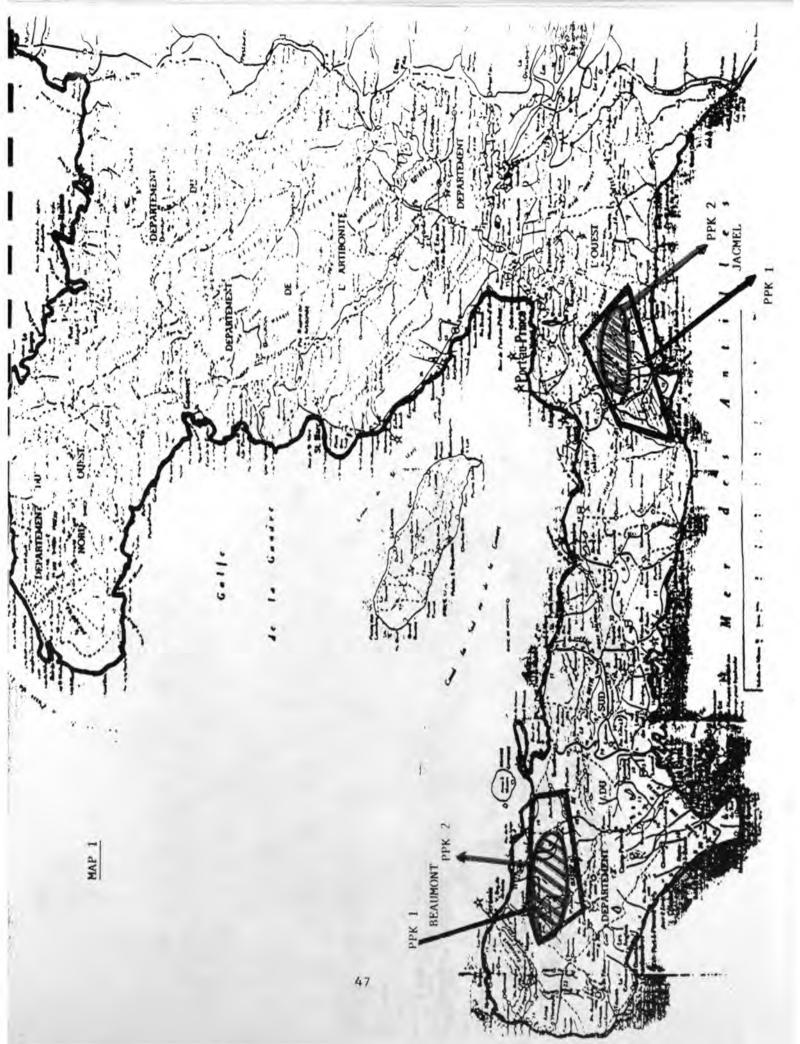
NE THE TOTAL PROPERTY OF THE P

· · · · · ·

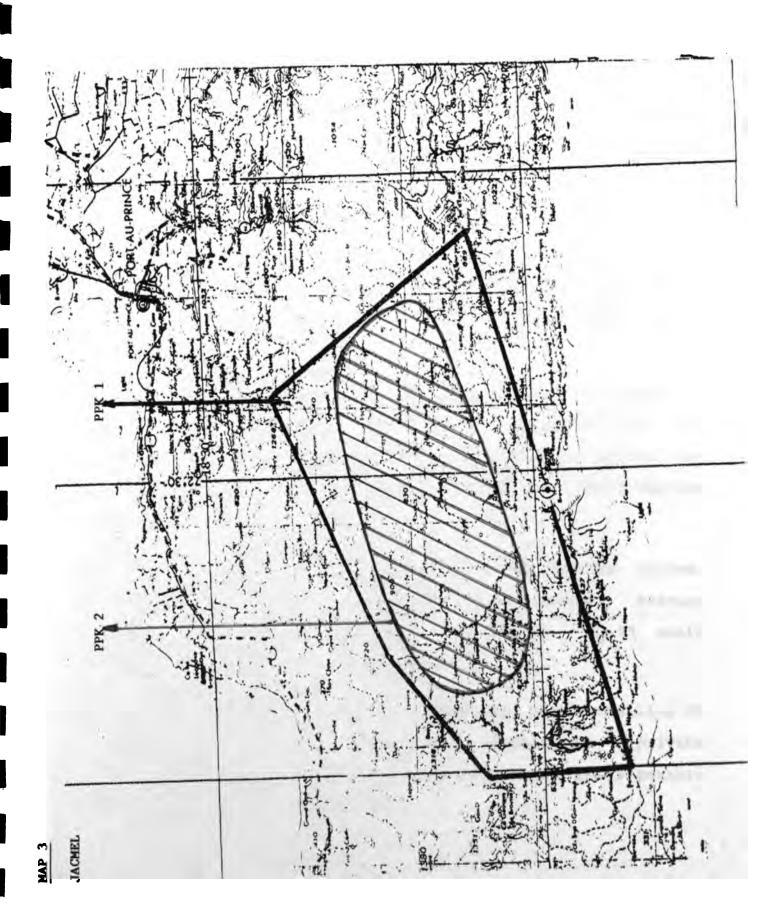
.

great and the second se

: '



1/---





Socio/infrastructure services are quite limited. There are 3 secondary roads, 1 hospital, 2 health care centers, 2 public and 3 private primary schools, but no secondary schools. There is no electricity and only a single potable water system.

The "Jacmel" locality is limited to the north by the Massif de la Selle, to the south by the Caribbean Sea, to the east be Belle Anse, and to the west by Trouin. Project activities, however, will be confined to two sub-zones selected for their coffee production capabilities. These zones are Macary and Cap Rouge, which have a combined area of 8,000 hectares and a population of 20,000 persons.

The zone is mountainous (85%) and ranges from 500-1,100 meters in elevation. Soil types are predominantly lateritic (60%) and limestone derived (40%). Mean annual precipitation ranges from 1,200 - 1,800 mm., and temperatures range from 25-30 degrees centigrade.

The major crops for the Jacmel sub-zones include coffee, plantain, beans, corn, yam, sweet potato and cassava. Average livestock holdings are less than 1.5 cattle, 1.25 small ruminants, 1 swine and 0.75 equines.

For the entire locality there are 4 secondary roads totalling 35 kilometers, 2 health care centers, 1 public and 6 private primary schools and no secondary schools. There are 5 potable water systems and no electricity.

÷ .

#### 3.5 BENEFICIARIES

The targeted beneficiaries of the project are the small and medium sized coffee producers of the Beaumont locality and the two Jacmel sub-zones. There will also be indirect beneficiaries from PPK technical interventions, and the increased capacities of local organizations assisted by the project.

### a) <u>Direct Beneficiaries.</u>

The direct beneficiaries of PPK2 will be the 3,500 farmers directly participating in the project. They will receive training, technical assistance, an average of 333 improved variety coffee seedlings each as well as a suitable number of food crop shade trees of their choice, and access to credit for the required inputs. (Those farmers selected to host project demonstration plots will receive all inputs and eventually all revenues from the crops produced.)

It is also projected that at least 25% of participating farmers will receive premium prices for selectively harvested and processed coffee during the LOP, which should stimulate this benefit for many other farmers in the future. Farmers will also derive continuing benefits from enhanced community organizations, which will include access to processing facilities and marketing linkages, credit and agricultural inputs.

••

ę o

•

•

•

# b) Indirect Beneficiaries.

An estimated 14,000 additional farmers are considered as indirect beneficiaries and are projected to adopt at least 25% of the technological interventions (including the improved varieties of coffee). These farmers will have access to purchase all plant materials introduced by PPK. They will be able to attend training sessions as observers, and to solicit technical advice from the formateurs, who will be neighbors and relations to many of the non-directly participating farmers within the zones. They will certainly have access to the coffee processing facilities, and can accrue yet additional advantages from the marketing linkages established by the project.

# c) National Outreach.

Although this component has been effectively eliminated by mutual consent in an effort to concentrate project resources towards the direct beneficiaries within the primary target localities, certain benefits have already been achieved. Table 3.D shows numbers of farmers, groups, nurseries and seedling produced during PPK1.

• g paradigina . ---enterior de la companya de la compa 

g mar to the

..

Table 3.D National Outreach Achievements

Farmer Groups and Seedlings

(MAR 90-SEP 91)

|                     | ZONE    | s      | TOTAL  |  |
|---------------------|---------|--------|--------|--|
|                     | Thiotte | Dondon | 2      |  |
| Farmers Groups      | 8       | 8      | 16     |  |
| Farmers             | 128     | 128    | 256    |  |
| Nurseries           | 3       | 5      | 8      |  |
| Seedling Production | 20.000  | 30.000 | 50.000 |  |
|                     |         |        |        |  |

Table 3.E shows training achievements during the same period

Table 3.E National Outreach Achievements

## Training

(MAR 90 - Sep 91)

| INSTITUTIONS<br>TRAINED                                            | LOCATION    | ACTIVITIES                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Union des Coopératives<br>des Côtes Sud (UNICORS)                  | Rendel      | 4 training session<br>Distribution of im-<br>proved seed & inputs |
| Organisation pour la<br>mobilisation de l'en-<br>vironnement (ORE) | Camp-Perrin | 1 Training session Distribution of im- proved seed & inputs       |
| Coopérative Caféière<br>de Vachon                                  | Camp-Perrin | 1 Training session Distribution of im- proved seed & inputs       |
| Société Haitienne<br>d'exécution de<br>projets Agricoles           | Hinche      | 1 Training session Distribution of im- proved seed & inputs       |

•..

· · · :

:

.11

. 1 •

÷2

: ·

IICA will continue to respond informally to requests for training and technical assistance from interested organizations outside of the primary target zones as time permits.

## d) Institutional Beneficiaries.

The farmer groups formed and trained under the project will accrue long term benefits from their enhanced abilities to identify and seek solutions to common problems via a democratic process. Some associations of the more advanaged of these groups will be able to develop community banks to provide credit, while others will have to manage improved coffee processing facilities.

It should not be overlooked either that the Institut National Haitien de Cafe et de Cacao (currently in the process of being legally decreed) should accrue long term benefits, from continued receipt of foreign exchange revenue from coffee exportations.

٠٠.

:

• • .

•

•

### 4. IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY

#### 4.1 TECHNICAL STRATEGY

There are three major stages in PPK execution: DESIGN/REDESIGN, IMPLEMENTATION and EVALUATION.

The Redesign stage (July to December 1992) includes a rapid reconnaissance of both zones to collect data to assess the current situation and to prepare for the initiation of the cropping systems approach once approved. The Implementation stage of the project is divided into three phases: Initiation, Evolution (Suspension) and Consolidation.

The Evaluation stage is related to all activities throughout the project.

The project consists of six technical components: DATA COLLECTION, FARMER PARTICIPATION, TECHNOLOGY VALIDATION, CROPPING SYSTEMS AND TECHNOLOGGY TRANSFER, CREDIT and PROCESSING/MARKETING, as well as three management components: INSTITUTIONAL LINKAGES, INTERNAL ADMINISTRATION and MONITORING AND EVALUATION (See Chart 4.A).

A. The Data Collection component addresses the collection of information on the biophysical setting, agricultural practises and socio-economic settings in the project zones. Other information collected will include the following:

. · 

**8** .

÷ · •

.

И... NY .

. .

18 T •.

tellos de la companya A companya de la com に最まれて - Augustian Company Co - Company Comp

**有奇力** : 6 · One of the state of the stat

Chart MA STAGES AND COMPONENTS IN THE "PHOJE PLANTE KAFE" STRATEGY

| 1. Initiation 2. Suspension 3. Consolitation 5. Suspension 6. Suspension 7. Implication 1. Initiation 2. Suspension 7. Implication 1. Superinger 7. Implication 1. Superinger 7. Implication 1. Suspension 7. Implication 1. Suspension 7. Suspe | STAGE6               | <b>-</b> : | I. REDESIGN<br>July - Dec. 92                       | <b></b>                              | II. IMPLEMENTATION                             |                                                                    | III. EWLUATION<br>June - September 95          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| A. Rapid reconnaissance A. Baseline Study  B. Farmers transplant  B. Farmers co-manage  C. Final recommendations  C. Fin | 7.5                  | <b>6</b>   | unan pi                                             | Initiation<br>March 90 -<br>Sept. 91 | Suspension<br>September 91 -<br>December 92    | Consolidation<br>Jan 93-September 95                               |                                                |
| B. Redesign of farmer B. Farmers participation activities initiated on own participation strategies initiated on own own own own treit participation strategies initiated c. Validation initiated c. Suspended c. Final recommendations c. Redesign of Validation initiated c. Suspended c. Final recommendations c. Redesign of Technologies and methods  B. Redesign of Technology transfer pocker on Technologies (or Technologies and methods)  E. Identification of E. Credit mechanism E. Suspended D. Adoption of Coffee system technologies and methods  E. Identification of E. Credit mechanism E. Suspended E. Adoption of Coffee system intiated in Beaumont in U.S. test marketing heterogenisms  F. Redesign of marker F. Marketing Activities F. Activities continue F. Marketing/Processing initiated in U.S. test marketing heterogenisms  F. Redesign of marker F. Marketing Activities F. Activities continue F. Marketing/Processing initiated activities  G. Identify participa G. Institutional Cooperation G. Suspended G. Transfer of Project G. Institute administrative N. Suspended G. Transfer of Project G. Institute administrative N. Suspended G. Transfer of Project Concludes  F. Redesign monitoring I. Initiate administrative N. Suspended G. Transfer of Project Concludes  F. Design monitoring I. Initiate administrative N. Suspended I. Mentering and evaluer II. Amendering and evaluar and eva |                      | ۱ ﴿        | Rapid recomnissance both zones                      | L .                                  |                                                |                                                                    | A. Final Evaluation                            |
| C. Redesign of Validation initiated C. Suspended C. Final recommendations C. Final recommendations C. Production of Coffee Production Technologies C. Redesign of Technology transfer D. Suspended D. Adoption of Coffee Production technologies ges and methods  E. Identification of E. Credit mechanisms E. Suspended E. Adoption of Credit Echnologies and other coffee system (credit mechanisms and initiated in Beaumont in US test marketing Activities Consolidated activities initiated in Suspended E. Ranketing/Processing initiated in Suspended E. Ranketing/Processing initiated in Suspended E. Suspended E. Transfer of Project G. Identify participations initiated in Suspended E. Suspended E. Manketing Activities Consolidated activities initiated initiate administrative H. Suspended E. Manketing and evaluations and evaluating the project the project of the pro |                      | انصا       | Redesign of farmer<br>participation stra-<br>tegies | Farmers partici<br>activities init   | Farmers<br>900,000<br>on our                   |                                                                    | 1 1                                            |
| D. Redesign of Techno- logy transfer packa- logy transfer packa- logy transfer packa- logy transfer packa- ges and methods  E. Credit mechanisms and initiated in Beaumont credit mechanisms and initiated in Beaumont sites  F. Redesign of marke- ting and processing activities  G. Institutional Cooperation G. Suspended ting organizations  M. Reactivate administ  H. Reactivate administrative  H. Makinistrative support  Continue  H. Makinistrative support  Continue  H. Makinistrative support  Continue  H. Makinistrative support  Continue  H. Makinistrative support  H. Reactivate administrative  H. Reactivate  H. Reactivat |                      |            | Redesign of Validation priorities methods           | C. Validation initiated              | C. Suspended                                   | _                                                                  |                                                |
| E. Identification of E. Credit mechanism E. Suspended E. Adoption of Credit E. Adoption of Credit mechanisms and initiated in Beaumont sites  F. Redesign of marke    F. Redesign of marke    F. Redesign of marke    F. Rectivities    F. Activities    F. Activities    F. Activities    F. Activities    F. Activities    F. Reckanisms    F. Reckesing    F. Reckening/Processing    F. Reckesing    F. Re |                      |            | 1                                                   |                                      | 0. Suspended                                   | 7                                                                  | D. Evaluation of Technology transfer Component |
| F. Redesign of marker in the set of the set  | Credit M             |            | Identification of credit mechanisms sites           | 1 -                                  | E. Suspended                                   |                                                                    | E. Evaluation of Credit component              |
| G. Iransfer of Project ting organizations ting organizations initiated initiated initiated functions to cooperating institutions  M. Reactivate adminis- II. Initiate administrative II. Design monitoring II. Initiate monitoring II. Suspended II. Monitoring and evaluation system systems  G. Iransfer of Project Cooperating Initiate administration II. Initiate administrative II. Suspended II. Monitoring and evaluation II. Monitoring and evaluation II. Monitoring and evaluation II. Monitoring of major components of systems III. Initiate monitoring III. Initiate monitoring III. Monitoring and evaluation III. Monitoring of major components of the project                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | larket ing           |            |                                                     | f. Marketing Activities initiated    | f. Activities continue<br>in US test marketing | u:                                                                 |                                                |
| M. Reactivate adminis- M. Reactivate administrative M. Suspended M. Administrative support Continues  Continues  L. Design monitoring  I. Menitoring and evaluation system  Systems  M. Reactivate support  M. Administrative support  M. Adm | ≒institu•<br>≝tional |            |                                                     | Institutional                        | G. Suspended                                   | 6. Transfer of Project functions to cooperating institutions       | 6. Evaluation Institutional Linkages           |
| 1. Design monitoring   1. Initiate monitoring   1. Suspended   1. Monitoring and evaluation systems   and evaluation systems   and evaluation systems   the project                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      | =          | ì                                                   |                                      | N. Suspended                                   |                                                                    | _                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | •                    |            |                                                     | Initiate monito<br>and evaluation    | 1. Suspended                                   | I. Manitoring and evalua-<br>of major components of<br>the project | I. Evaluation of project                       |

- demographic, social and economic data of the farm household:
- pest and disease control and use of technology;
- decision-making, perception and motivation, attitudes to farming, research and group participation.
- B. The Participation component involves the organization of coffee farmers in the project zones through teams that will ensure that farmer participation is a dynamic aspect of project implementation. Both male and female farmers will be encouraged to participate in project activities.
- C. The Validation component is be farmer-oriented and problem-solving, and will address four sets of problems pertaining to variety, seedlings, crop management and cropping systems management.

superior technologies are defined as those technologies that were selected by farmers and technicians on the basis that they may fit more readily into the production priorities and systems of a large number of farmers. These production techniques will be monitored and evaluated by both the project and the farmer. It is expected that results obtained from this work can be recommended to a larger group of farmers, on the basis of soil, cost of production, yield per hectare and labor efficiency.

, 4<u>.</u> α. p i **3**.

- D. The Cropping Systems and Technology Transfer component includes production and distribution of coffee seedlings as well as plantain, coconut, citrus, corn and bean seeds. Training and technical assistance on coffee production technologies and other crop technologies will be a primary focus. Radio broadcasts will supplement individual sessions and enable nationwide dissemination.
- E. The Credit component will employ various farmer group managed credit mechanisms modeled after the FINCA (Foundation for International Community Assistance) and the CRLF (Community Revolving Loan Fund) methodologies. Credit funds will be made available for short-term agricultural inputs.
- F. The Processing/Marketing component will develop activities designed to augment farm-gate income via improved harvesting and processing techniques and to enhance marketing options.

- G. The Institutional Linkages component provides for institutional cooperation for the purpose of project service delivery and eventual institutionalization.
- H. The Internal Administration component involves staff recruitment, support to project staff, as well as the execution of all administrative activities required for the project implementation.

. . · · · · · · ·

 $x_i(t_i) = x_i(t_i)$ 

va filozofia

.

• . . . .

• . -

v v 

, ....

2.5

. . . .

I. The Monitoring and Evaluation component provides followup and analysis of all other components throughout the life of the project.

# TECHNICAL DETAILS

The following pages contain a more detailed explanation of what will occur in each technical and management component during each stage and the three phases of the project.

### 4.1.1 <u>Data Collection:</u>

During the original design and initiation periods, a baseline survey was developed, applied and completed in the Beaumont and Jacmel zones. The consultant responsible, Sara Guthrie, submitted her report in September 1991.

During the redesign stage, a rapid reconnaisance will be conducted in order to ascertain the agro-socioeconomic situation in the two zones after the first year of the embargo.

During the final evaluation period, data will be collected and compared to the baseline, thus assessing project impact.

| • |  | • |
|---|--|---|
|   |  |   |
|   |  | 1 |
|   |  |   |
|   |  |   |
|   |  | 1 |
|   |  |   |
|   |  |   |
|   |  | • |
|   |  |   |
|   |  |   |
|   |  | • |
|   |  |   |
|   |  |   |
|   |  |   |
|   |  |   |
|   |  |   |
|   |  |   |
|   |  |   |
|   |  |   |
|   |  |   |
|   |  |   |
|   |  |   |
|   |  |   |
|   |  |   |
|   |  |   |
|   |  |   |
|   |  |   |
|   |  |   |
|   |  |   |

### 4.1.2 Farmer Participation:

A positive relationship between the farmer and the project is critical to PPK's success.

During the original design stage, strategies were developed to ensure the farmers' participation in the project and to begin discussions with the farmers concerning their priorities for the project.

Once the project began, the strategy for initiating farmers' participation centered around five main steps:

- 1) Organized meetings with farmers in their respective districts in order to advise and consult with them on the project and to encourage them to articulate the major constraints faced by them in operating their coffee farms.
- 2) Outlined for the farmers the project's emphasis on coffee and other tree crop production, soil erosion, the concept of on-farm trials and the new technological packages as major components of the project.
- 3) Emphasized that in this project the farmers would be integral participants to:

| •        |
|----------|
|          |
| 1        |
| i        |
| 1        |
| l        |
|          |
| · ·      |
|          |
| 1        |
| l        |
| 1        |
| ı        |
| 1        |
|          |
| 1        |
| •        |
|          |
| 1        |
| 1        |
| 1        |
| •        |
| 1        |
|          |
|          |
| 4        |
| 1        |
| 1        |
| <b>4</b> |
|          |
| -        |
|          |
|          |

- a) Design defining problems and identifying possible solutions;
- b) Implementation trials will be carried out on farms with the collaboration of the farmers; and
- c) Evaluation farmers will evaluate the results and select those technologies they consider appropriate to their needs.
- 4) Explained the need for farmers to organize into groups for greater success in acquiring inputs, production and marketing, thus meeting their goals for a better standard of living. Two hundred and three pre-cooperatives were formed during the initiation phase: 122 in Beaumont, 81 in Jacmel.
- 5) Explained to farmers how the project activities would be executed and discussed their responsibilities in order to achieve the desired results.

CADCO (the Coffee Advisory Committee) was formed with participation from (1) four elected farmers representing the two pilot zones (one man and one women from each zone); (2) the Ministry of Agriculture; (3) USAID; (4) the Association of Coffee Exporters (ASDEC); (5) the Association of Agricultural Producers (APA); (6) the Central Bank of Haiti (BRH); (7) FAO; (8) FAC; (9) the French Caisse Central (CCCE) and (10) IICA. Meetings were held bimonthly on a regular basis, and provided a forum for the interaction of

| · |  |
|---|--|
|   |  |
|   |  |

all parties representing the coffee industry in Haiti. See
Annex A for further information on CADCO.

During the suspension phase, which normally would have been the evolutionary phase of the project, all IICA project activities in Haiti came to a halt. However, continued farmer interest in the project was clearly demonstrated by the fact that the various farmer groups organized the distribution and planting of 900,000 coffee seedlings which were still in the nursery at the time of the coup d'etat. This was done on their own with no assistance from IICA.

The consolidation phase will involve the fundamentals of democratic decision-making, in order to enable farmers to:

- \* elect Formateurs to work with the farmer groups
- \* elect, annually, representatives to the CADCO
- \* elect officers of each farmer group
- \* organize regional assemblies
- \* select, from among technology options proposed by PPK, those which are most consistant with their means.

See Table 4.B for numerical information on groups, NGO's and cooperatives.

| '( |
|----|
|    |
|    |
| 'I |
| •  |
|    |
| ţ. |
| j  |
| u  |
| 1  |
| ij |
| •  |
|    |
|    |
|    |
| _  |
|    |
| _  |
|    |
| •  |
| 1  |
|    |
| 1  |
|    |
|    |
| 1  |
|    |
|    |
| _  |
|    |
| _  |
|    |
| •  |
|    |
|    |
|    |
|    |
|    |
| E- |
| •  |
| ,  |
|    |

Table 4B FARMER GROUPS, NGO'S AND COOPERATIVES IN DIRECT INTERVENTION ZONES (LOP)

|                 | 93 |    | 94  | 94 |     | 95 |     | Total |            |
|-----------------|----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|-------|------------|
|                 | В  | J  | В   | J  | В   | J  | В   | J     | ZONES      |
| FARMERS GROUPS  | 64 | 48 | 105 | 70 | 105 | 70 | 105 | 70    | ***<br>175 |
| *<br>NGO'S      | 1  | 1  | 1   | 1  | 1   | 1  | 1   | 1     | 2          |
| ** COOPERATIVES | 2  | 2  | 2   | 2  | 2   | 2  | 2   | 2     | 4          |

- \* Rotary Club in Jacmel

  Organisation pour la Réhabilitation de l'environnement
  (ORE)
- \*\* Coopérative Caféière de Casanette (COCAC)

  Coopérative Caféière Croix Rouge de Gorgette (COCAG)

  Coopérative Agricole et Caféière Ravine Normande (CACRAN)

  Coopérative Espoir de Macary (COESMA)

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> Although 203 groups have been organized, these will be reorganized into 175 (increasing group membership for 12 to 20) during PPK2.

| '1                                       |   |
|------------------------------------------|---|
|                                          | J |
|                                          |   |
| 11                                       | 1 |
| ri e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e | J |
| ,                                        | _ |
|                                          |   |
| •                                        | - |
| ,                                        | 4 |
|                                          |   |
|                                          |   |
|                                          |   |
| i                                        |   |
|                                          | _ |
|                                          | ı |
|                                          | - |
|                                          |   |
|                                          | ı |
|                                          |   |
|                                          | Ì |
|                                          | J |
|                                          | _ |
|                                          | ı |
|                                          | - |
|                                          |   |
|                                          |   |
|                                          | _ |
|                                          |   |
|                                          |   |
|                                          | _ |
|                                          | ı |
|                                          | • |
|                                          | 1 |
|                                          | ı |
|                                          | - |
|                                          |   |
|                                          | 1 |
|                                          |   |
|                                          |   |
|                                          | • |
|                                          | 1 |
|                                          |   |
|                                          |   |
|                                          |   |
|                                          |   |
|                                          |   |
|                                          |   |
|                                          |   |
|                                          |   |
|                                          |   |
|                                          |   |

### 4.1.3 Validation

During the design stage, validation issues were identified with farmers and participating organizations, particularly members of CADCO.

The following technology validation activities were conducted for coffee during the initiation phase:

- (1) The performance evaluation of rust-resistant/rust-tolerant\* coffee varieties (Catimor, Caturra and Catuai) under current farming systems was initiated.
- (2) The production of vigorous, high quality coffee seedlings produced in farmer managed nurseries.
- (3) The use of both chemical and organic (i.e., crop residues and animal manure) fertilizers.
- (4) More advantageous mixtures and distributions of other crops associated with the coffee-based farming systems.

<sup>\*</sup>It is known that at least 30 races of the fungus <u>Hemileia</u> <u>vastatrix</u> exist throughout the Latin American region. The particular coffee variety may be resistant to one race and susceptible to other races. During this phase IICA was able to ascertain that most likely race No. 2 exists in Haiti, and therefore that varieties Caturra and Catuai should be emphasized.

| ,        |
|----------|
|          |
|          |
|          |
| <b>!</b> |
|          |
| <b>,</b> |
|          |
|          |
| •        |
|          |
| <b>1</b> |
|          |
| •        |
| _        |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
| •        |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
| •        |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
| •        |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |

No validation activities took place during the suspension period.

During the consolidation phase, emphasis will be placed on the following:

- 1. Validation of techniques for upgrading soil fertility through:
- a. Transfer of fertility from the different "gardens" in the peasants' garden systems;
- b. Restoration of fertility on fallow land through cropping of Sesbania in selected localities;
- c. Crop mix (annuals and perennials) that uses different soil horizons.
- 2. Validation of techniques for crop protection through:
- a. Use of natural insecticide derived from the neem tree;
- b. Lay-out of crops for enhanced cross-protection against diseases, as is currently observed in farming systems.

At the end of this phase, final recommendations will be made for the adjustment of coffee production technologies.

. .

### 4.1.4 Cropping Systems Technology Transfer

During the original design stage, coffee technology transfer packages and methods were developed.

During the redesign stage, benefit/cost analyses were conducted for various coffee-based farming system technologies in order to develop economically viable recommendations. A description of the analyses performed and project and farm-level internal rates of return (IRR's) may be found in Annex C.

During the initiation phase, emphasis was placed on coffee seedling production and distribution as well as coffee technology transfer. The coffee seeds were rust-tolerant varieties such as Caturra and Catuai from Central America and the Dominican Republic.

The 203 farmer's groups managed an equal number of nurseries, each containing an average of 5,000 seedlings. Training topics included:

- 1) how to make and use compost;
- 2) seed selection, preparation and germination techniques;
- 3) nursery management techniques;
- 4) how to apply fertilizer;
- 5) the importance of weed control;

| r | • | . – |   |
|---|---|-----|---|
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     | - |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     | _ |
|   |   |     | _ |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     | - |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     | • |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   | •   |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     | • |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     | • |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   | •   |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     | _ |
|   |   |     | _ |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     | _ |
|   |   |     | _ |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     |   |
|   |   |     | - |
|   |   |     |   |

- 6) establishment methods and proper spacing for coffee plants and associated crops in new plantations;
- 7) recognition and control of coffee diseases;
- 8) shade control and pruning techniques in extant coffee plantations; and
- 9) the integration of simple soil conservation techniques.

Two "ti livs" (graphic training booklets in creole) on compost and shade control were prepared (7,000 copies were distributed, 3,500 copies of each) and radio extension was also used to reinforce both the techniques and importance of these technological recommendations.

During the consolidation phase, the focus of Technology Transfer will continue to be on coffee production, but will be expanded to include other crops in the system. The cascade method of information transfer will be used. Wherein trainers with a particular technical expertise train another level of specialist, and so on until reaching the farmer level. The following topics will be addressed:

## 1. <u>Coffee production</u>

Seed preparation

Germination

Nurseries

Soil conservation in coffee-based systems

Fertilization

|  |  | 1 |
|--|--|---|
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  | į |

Shade

Integrated pest management

Pruning

Improving quality

2. Other topics pertaining to the coffee-based system

Natural (Neem) insecticide

Compost

Corn

**Beans** 

Plantain

Coconut

Citrus

Environmentally sound cultural practices

## 4.1.5 <u>Credit</u>

During the original design stage, a credit mechanism was developed which relied on intermediary credit institutions (ICI's) to handle the credit requirements for fertilizer and other inputs for PPK1. It became apparent during implementation that NGO's originally considered as potential ICI's did not meet the criteria established to act as credit managers.

The redesign of the credit component, while still addressing credit requirements to ensure deliveries of inputs to retail

|  | • |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | , |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |

outlets, and on a very modest scale, to producers for production purposes, will broaden the focus to include the development of pilot, innovative credit services and local organizational infrastucture capable of delivering and managing such services.

During the redesign period, final modifications were made to two farmer-managed credit mechanisms which currently function successfully with IICA support: FINCA and CRLF. These are described in the technical annex on credit, Annex D.

During the initiation phase, a community bank was organized by 26 women in Beaumont, using the FINCA methodology. The bank continued to function during the suspension period, without technical support from either FINCA or IICA.

The objectives for this component during the consolidation phase will be five-fold:

1. To establish, with fertilizer wholesalers and local private and cooperatively-owned retail shops, a network that ensures producer access to adequate inventories of PPK inputs at fair market value. PPK will facilitate this process with a combination of credits administered by local organizations to retailers or guarantees to repurchase unsold inventories in cases of retailers using their own capital to purchase input inventories.

| · |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
|   |     | H   |
|   |     |     |
|   |     | P1  |
|   |     | q   |
|   |     | ı i |
|   |     | 7   |
|   |     | H   |
|   |     | ę.  |
|   |     | j   |
|   |     | -   |
|   |     | ]   |
|   |     | 9   |
|   |     | 4   |
|   |     | 1   |
|   |     | 1   |
|   |     |     |
|   | . • | ]   |
|   |     | -   |
|   |     | 1   |
|   |     | 1   |
|   |     | •   |
|   |     |     |
|   |     | 1   |
|   |     | i   |
|   |     |     |
|   |     | -   |
|   |     | 3   |
|   |     | i   |
|   |     | '   |
|   |     | Į   |
|   |     |     |

- 2. To assist PPK producers, where critically important, in obtaining short term loans of fertilizer and other coffee production inputs. Initially, in Year 1, IICA shall assist in administering such loans which will then be passed to local financial institutions as they are identified or created. Eventually the producer lending program shall be expanded on a pilot basis to address the broader needs of farmers' integrated agricultural production systems.
- 3. To assist in strengthening or creating local financial institutions capable of managing medium term loans to producer associations where farmers cooperatively own and manage their own coffee processing centers to assist the local financial institutions to develop other services related to savings and lending.
- 4. To collaborate with FINCA (Foundation for International Community Assistance) in introducing its community-based and manage, micro-enterprise oriented credit delivery system to the Beaumont and Jacmel zones. The FINCA community bank methodology will test an alternative credit model in Haiti which has been successfully implemented with rural women in numerous Latin American countries as an effective rural credit delivery system.

|   | 1 |
|---|---|
|   |   |
|   | _ |
|   |   |
|   | - |
| • |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   | 1 |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   | _ |
|   |   |
|   | - |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   | 1 |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   | • |
|   |   |
|   | • |
|   | • |
| • |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   | _ |
|   |   |
|   | • |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   | į |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |

5. To initiate community revolving loan funds (CRLF's) based on IICA's work over two years in the Village de la Montagne, Haiti with CIDA funds.

## 4.1.6 Marketing

This component was not considered in the original project design. As the initiation phase was concluding, however, it became evident that a processing/marketing component was necessary to the project. Therefore, during the consolidation phase, the following four objectives will address farmers' marketing needs:

- 1. To design and introduce coffee processing methodologies to farmers and local organizations including rural church groups, (through education and training programs), that will result in:
- a. producers practicing selective harvesting of ripe cherries
- b. efficient processing, including washing
- c. sanitary drying and proper storage of their coffee crop
- 2. To assist farmer groups to form local associations that will construct, own and manage coffee processing centers. The centers will be equipped in a manner to prepare efficiently a high quality, washed coffee.

|  |  | 1        |
|--|--|----------|
|  |  | <b>1</b> |
|  |  |          |
|  |  |          |
|  |  | 1        |
|  |  | •        |
|  |  |          |
|  |  | 1        |
|  |  |          |
|  |  |          |
|  |  |          |
|  |  | 1        |
|  |  | -<br>I   |
|  |  | J        |
|  |  |          |
|  |  |          |
|  |  | 1        |
|  |  | 1        |
|  |  |          |
|  |  | 1        |
|  |  | 1        |
|  |  |          |
|  |  |          |
|  |  |          |
|  |  |          |
|  |  |          |

further organization of the small producer groups into local associations which will cooperatively own and manage coffee processing centers capable of producing a higher grade of washed coffee beans.

- 3. Through IICA linkages with small producer models throughout Latin America, models will be developed for improved coffee processing technologies and procedures appropriate to Haiti at the farm and local organization level.
- 4. Because of price risk reductions accruing to local Haitian exporters, due to improved coffee being shipped from the coffee processing centers, drawing the more progressive coffee export houses into the process in order to gain price "bonuses" for producers; to utilize in an equitable fashion, their Port-au-Prince based transfer/export expertise for international sales rather than attempting to create alternative export systems.
- 5. Identifying and integrating into the coffee processing and marketing process representatives of North American and European roasters; such persons will, through semi-annual field visits and other followup activities, develop a high level commitment to actively promote Haitian coffee in their own markets.

|  |  | 1 |
|--|--|---|
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  | 1 |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  | 1 |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  | 1 |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  | 1 |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  | • |
|  |  |   |
|  |  | 1 |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |

Implementation of the Coffee Processing and Marketing component will be guided by principles of private sector business. Careful attention will be given to implementing activities that ensure a gradual institutionalization of vital PPK coffee processing and marketing functions. Such activities shall include, but not be limited to the following:

I

- 1. Conducting economic analyses demonstrating financial margins to producers in various market scenarios; in 1991, IICA has employed an Agricultural Economist on a 1/2 time basis to implement such studies as well as assist in strengthening PPK reporting functions.
- 2. Facilitating binding contractual arrangements between exporters and producers' processing centers for sale of increasing volumes of quality coffee; this should include some exporter investment into PPK activities.
- 3. Facilitating business arrangements between Haitian exporters and more diversified cadre of international speciality coffee brokers willing to pay "bonus" prices for superior grades of PPK coffee.

| • |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   | • |
|   |   |
|   | J |
|   | • |
|   | , |
|   |   |
|   | 1 |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   | , |
|   |   |

## 4.1.7 Management

During the design and redesign stages, all management systems, i.e. administrative procedures, inter-institutional coordination and monitoring and evaluation systems, were developed and re-established.

During initiation, procedures in administration became operational and successfully supported the technical program logistics. Inter-institutional coordination was achieved essentially through CADCO. The Monitoring and Evaluation component will provide a basic framework to follow-up and analyze implementation of activities using four specific tools:

- a) The design of the baseline study which provides a benchmark against which the project impact will be evaluated. The data generated from this study describes the present state-of-the-art with regard to farming systems, farmer participation in groups and organizations, social and economic conditions, production and cultural practices.
- b) An assessment of existing institutional linkages which has been undertaken to provide a framework for any future evaluation of the impact of the project on strengthening institutional linkages.

|  |   | 1 |
|--|---|---|
|  |   | 1 |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  | • |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   | 1 |
|  |   |   |

- c) The design of an agro-socio-economic data collection questionnaire which is be used during the initiation of onfarm trials and for on-going data collection throughout project implementation.
- d) The design of a quarterly progress report format which is linked to the Annual Operations Plan so that quarterly progress towards the achievement of annual targets can be measured.

These four sources of data provide a comprehensive data base for the quarterly and annual assessment, mid-term and end of project evaluation.

During consolidation, all management systems will be reactivated to function as effectively as they were before project suspension.

## 4.1.8 Evaluation

The purpose of the final evaluation, or the end of project evaluation, is to assess the impact of the project on participating farmers and their communities, as well as to compare targets and achievements, as a means of establishing whether the project achieved its objectives.

|  |  | • |
|--|--|---|
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  | _ |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  | • |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  | _ |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  | 1 |
|  |  | _ |
|  |  |   |
|  |  | • |
|  |  |   |
|  |  | 1 |
|  |  | • |
|  |  |   |
|  |  | _ |
|  |  | I |
|  |  | 1 |
|  |  | ı |
|  |  |   |
|  |  | • |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |

- 3. To develop and implement national marketing activities designed to enable producers' associations to deliver consistently and in a dependable manner to Haitian export centers a grade of green coffee beans which meets international roasters' specifications. The improved product will be upgraded sufficiently so as to command minimally by the end of the project, a \$0.05-\$0.10/pound "premium" to producers over N.Y "spot" prices.
- 4. To develop further linkages and contractual agreements between Haitian export centers and international roasters and specialty coffee sources, begun under USAID Contract #521-0000.1, in order to re-invigorate competitive interest in Haitian coffee.

The activities of this component will be implemented following a strategic plan that places a high priority on farmer participation in a <u>process</u> of development. The major activities include the following:

- 1. Specialized training for participation Formateurs by senior IICA staff. This training will prepare Formateurs for organizing throughout the two zones, groups of small producers interested in improved coffee processing as a means to add value to their coffee.
- 2. Specialized marketing formateurs, with the assistance of the PPK Deputy Coordinator, will take leadership for the

This evaluation will involve focusing on all the major components of the project, in order to assess their individual impact as well as their interaction as an integrated whole, upon the farmer and his/her farming system .

|  |  | 1        |
|--|--|----------|
|  |  | <b>1</b> |
|  |  | •        |
|  |  |          |
|  |  | . 1      |
|  |  | <u>.</u> |
|  |  |          |
|  |  |          |
|  |  | -        |
|  |  |          |
|  |  |          |
|  |  |          |

### 4.2 TRAINING

Training can be considered as perhaps the most important component of PPK. New crop varieties and technologies are only valuable if farmers understand them adequately to apply It is for this reason that PPK places a strong emphasis on human resources development. Details on the staffing plan are presented in Chapter 5. Training will be accomplished using a "cascade" system. In other words, within the staffing hierarchy, those staff with more and/or specialized training will train project staff at the next lower level, who will repeat the process until it reaches the farmer clients. The cascade system is particularly valuable because training others is a strong reinforcement to evaluate, organize and consolidate one's own knowledge. There are five management/services delivery levels within the project hierarchy: 1) the Project Coordinator, Deputy Project Coordinator and the two staff specialists contributed by IICA (Technology Transfer and Rural Development); Field Operations Coordinator, Participation/Media Specialist and Credit/Marketing Supervisor; 3) the Regional Officers; 4) the Supervisors; and the Formateurs. The Formateurs, which will be specialized during the last 33 months of PPK implementation as either Cropping Systems Technology Transfer Formateurs, Participation Formateurs, Credit Formateurs and Processing/Marketing Formateurs, constitute the direct, daily link with the farmer clients.

## 4.2.1 Training Methods.

Training at the upper levels of the cascade hierarchy will be accomplished using standard acadamic techniques such as short-courses, literature review, visits to other projects and interactions with visiting specialists (i.e., consultants).

Farmer training will be achieved by proven agricultural extension methods: seminars, demonstration plots, field days and hands-on practise opportunities, visits to other areas, and responding to specific inquiries. The use of social events and theatre have also proven especially valuable in Haiti. Testimonials from farmers will also be solicited.

Creole is essential for farmer level training, as are visual aides and other forms of graphics since the general population has limited literacy. PPK technical messages will always be translated to Creole, even at the uppermost levels of the cascade hierarchy. This also facilitates simplification of the message to emphasize and convey the most essential information, thereby avoiding an overly academic approach to training.

The preparation and distribution of extension booklets in Creole, and the use of radio emissions will be used to

## $(\omega_{t}) = (v_{t}, v_{t}) = (v_{t}, v_{t})$

reinforce training messages, and the latter will also be used to convey timely information.

Training will also be organized according to the agricultural calendars within each project zone, in order that newly presented techniques are fresh in the minds of the participating farmers, soon to be practised in their own farm plots.

As much as possible, training will be conducted with existing groups, especially those already organized by the farmers themselves (escuades, groupement, kwadi, corvee). to undertake their traditionnal agriculture agendas.

Farmer knowledge and real interests will be respected.

Formateurs will be trained and supervised not impose and dictate ideas in a superior manner. Rather, participatory dialogues and question/answer techniques will be employed which will urge the farmers to reflect and discover answers to their own problems. Training seminars will always be concluded with a summarization intended to direct the group's focus to the concensus viewpoints derived during the session.

Four major topics will be recurrent themes throughout project training activities: 1) coffee production; 2) cropping systems; 3) environmental conservation and sustainable agricultural production; 4) and the ability to identify and

. :

**g** ...

新聞 (本質者)

 $\mathcal{F}(t) = \{ (-1)^{n} \mid t \in \mathbb{N} \mid t \in \mathbb{N} \}$ 

28 2 g

A.

.

diagnose their own problems and to build local capacity for concensus decision making as a means to overcome many of these problems.

# 4.2.2 Training Activities and Topics To Be Covered at Each Level of the Cascade Hierarchy.

Although the following presentation is organized from the upper level of project management to the lowest, the farmer, it is simply to reflect the fact that prior to training, the trainer him/herself must be trained. It is important to realise, however, the information flows both ways in the PPK project. It was a baseline study which constituted one of the first project implementation activities in order to better understand the real problems and concerns of the client farmers. Furthermore, responsibilities presented for the Supervisor and Formateur staff levels in Chapter 5 specifically require that farmers are queried regularly concerning their ideas, needs and opinions of project recommendations, and that this information be passed back up through the hierarchy in order that the project maintains a dynamic relationship which serves the farmer.

Each of the staff members in levels I-II will have the training and experience to execute their job-related training duties in PPK. As opportunities and needs develop, each of the staff may receive additional training in specialized

.

કર કહ્યું:

era

ed of the second of the second

i.

Page 1

subjects. This training will take the form of attending short-courses and visiting specialists and/or projects in other countries. In addition, the Project and Deputy Project Coordinator will receive a briefing from IICA technical specialists in methodological, organization and administrative aspects of the PPK.

IICA specialists will organize periodically reciprocal training meetings and observation trips to other projects.

Level III: Regional Officers (2)

Regional officers will receive formal training and will participate with IICA specialists in the refinement of programs and strategies at the beginning of PPK. Technical consultations can be referred to the Project Coordinator and Deputy Coordinator, IICA specialists and Consultants.

Regional officers will travel to learn of other project methods in other countries.

Level IV: Supervisors (22).

Supervisors will receive formal courses, technical documents and technical assistance from specialized staff. They will also travel to learn methods and techniques applied by other projects in other countries. Experience acquired during the project will also constitute a major part of their training.

• · • • • 7<del>5-</del> i Act Barry e e

Level V. Formateurs (126).

Trainer training will begin with short seminars at the zone level for groups of trainers and will be reinforced by agricultural technical assistance with a systematic evaluation of results and feed-back received from farmers.

## TRANSFER TECHNOLOGY FORMATEURS (87)

- selection and transport of coffee and other system seeds
- planting of coffee, plantain, citrus and coconut seedlings
- planting of corn and bean seeds
- preparation and utilization of fertilizers
- production and utilization of compost
- preparation of rock-wall
- preparation of dead barriers
- control gully-plugs
- coffee pruning
- preparation and production of natural neem-based pesticides
- shade management
- harvesting
- evaluation of productivity and selection of varieties
- choosing new crops for systems farming
- creating farm production plans
- participating in PPK evaluations

## CREDIT FORMATEURS (13)

- completing credit loan applications
- preparing loan project plans

.

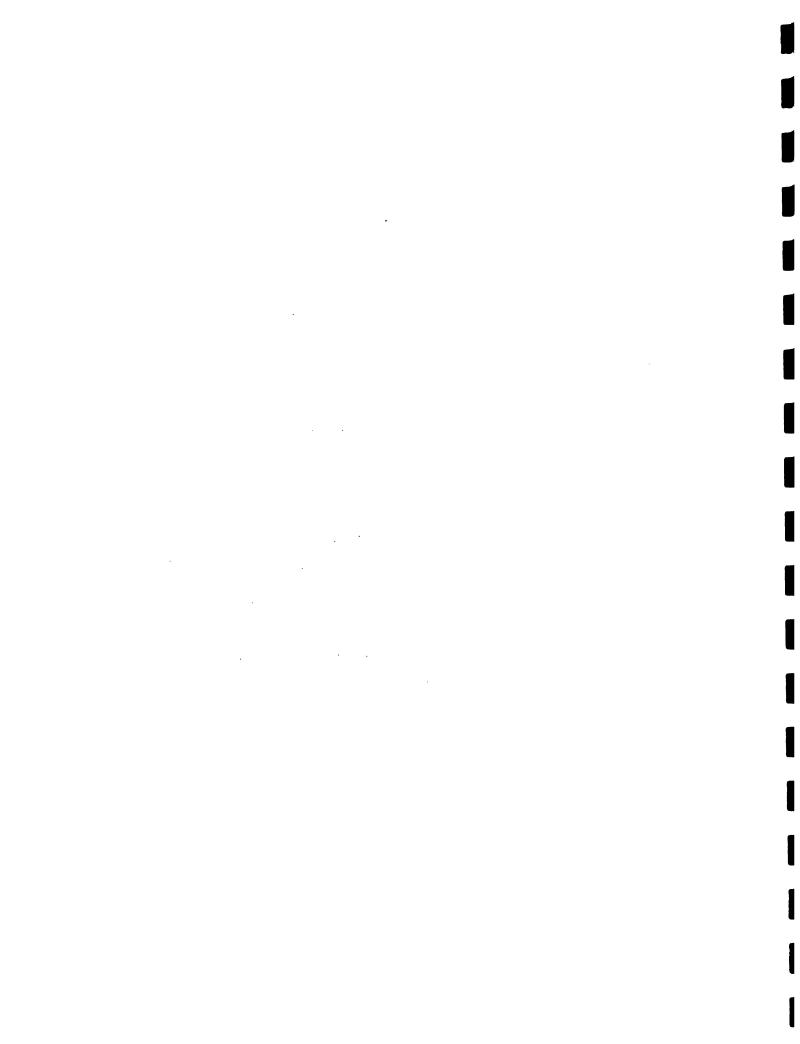
- purchasing and using inputs
- repaying credit
- participating in decisions relating to PPK
- participating in PPK evaluations

## MARKETING FORMATEURS (13)

- processing of coffee
- purchasing and using inputs
- more advantageous marketing for coffee, crops.
- participating in decisions relating to PPK
- participating in PPK evaluations

## PARTICIPATION FORMATEURS (13)

- train and advise the farmers to elect representatives to CADCO meetings
- coordinate transmission to farmers of information
- coordinate the first meeting of new farmers groups (Ti Kozé) as well as self selection of farmers who compose those groups
- assisting the producers in organizing their own groups and associations interested in coffee, crop and soil conservation
- participating in decisions relating to PPK
- participating in PPK evaluations



Level VI. Farmers (3,500 direct; 14,000 indirect).

- a. Improving coffee and cropping systems on their farms, protecting the soil and the environment, having respected recommended improved technology as per the following:
- Select, acquire and transport seeds and seedlings
- Plant new varieties recommended by the PPK
- Select, prepare and apply fertilizers
- Purchase, prepare, apply and evaluate pesticides
- Prune coffee plants
- Maintain adequate shade
- Harvest coffee
- Process coffee
- Evaluate new variety results
- Produce and use natural neem-based pesticide
- Prepare and utilize coffee leaves and pulps as compost and by-products of the harvest
- Apply corn, pigeon peas, plantain, coconut and citrus production practices
- Plant perennial crops as coconut and citrus
- b. Improving productivity of their farms, by learning to:
- Create a farm production plan
- Choose new crops for cropping system management
- Evaluate the results of their cropping system.
- Implement simple soil conservation techniques

- Contour plantings
- Mulch cover crops

- Living contour soil conservatioon barriers
- Trash barriers using plantain stalks
- Request, use and repay farm loans

|  |   | • |
|--|---|---|
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  | · |   |

## 4.3 IMPLEMENTATION OF ACTIVITIES

The accompanying two Charts present the detailed implementation plan for the remaining 33 months of the project. One Chart describes activities for the Beaumont zone, the second for the Jacmel zone. Each chart is divided into the three remaining fiscal years. The reader should note that although the two charts are identical for the categories of activities listed, and quite similar for the timing of many activities, there are significant differences due to the cropping seasons found in the two localities.

The specific activities required to attain the desired project objectives are organized under eight major headings:

(1) Contracting Field Personnel; (2) Participation; (3)

Cropping Systems; (4) Technology Transfer, which includes training activities, radio extension and the preparation of extension booklets; (5) Validation of Technology; (6)

Credit; (7) Marketing; and (8) Monitoring. Initiation and duration of each activity is indicated on the monthly calendar portion of the Gantt chart.

- 5.**6** 

  - . •
- - - to the second of the second of

PPK IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR BEAUMONT



PPK INPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR BEALMONT JAMUARY 1993 - DECEMBER 1993

| MARRATIVE SUPPARY                                          | JAN.        | FE8.   | MARCH              | APRIL  | MAY    | JUE    | JULY  | AUGUST  | SEPT. | oct.                                                                 | NOV.   | DEC. |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|---------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------|
| 1.0 CONTRACT FOR FIELD PERSONNEL                           |             |        |                    |        |        |        |       |         |       |                                                                      |        |      |
| 1.1 Define criteria for selecting supervisors              | ğ           |        |                    |        |        |        |       |         |       |                                                                      |        |      |
| 1.2 Nire supervisors                                       | X           |        |                    |        |        |        |       |         |       |                                                                      |        |      |
| 1.3 Define criteria for selecting<br>formateur             | ă           |        |                    |        |        |        |       |         |       |                                                                      |        |      |
| 1.4 Election of formateurs by community                    | X           |        |                    |        |        |        |       |         |       |                                                                      |        |      |
| 1.5 Sign contract with formateur                           | XXXXX XXXXX | χοσοα  |                    |        |        |        |       |         |       |                                                                      |        |      |
| 2.0 PARTICIPATION                                          |             |        |                    | ****   |        |        |       |         |       |                                                                      |        |      |
| 2.1 Train formateurs                                       |             | XXX    |                    |        |        |        |       |         |       |                                                                      |        |      |
| 2.2 Prepare field work plan                                | <u>-</u> -  | XX     |                    |        |        |        |       |         |       |                                                                      |        |      |
| 2.3 Identify farmer-groups                                 |             | X      |                    |        |        |        |       |         |       |                                                                      |        |      |
| 2.4 Reinforce existing local organizations (fermer-groups) |             | X      |                    |        | -      |        |       |         |       |                                                                      |        |      |
| 2.5 Train farmers in organization techniques               |             | XXXXXX | KKKKK KKKKK XXXXXK | XXXXXX | XXXXXX |        |       |         |       |                                                                      |        |      |
| 2.6 Organize CADCO regional committees                     |             |        |                    | хососк |        | ğ      |       | XXXXXXX | хооох | XXXXXX XXXXX XXXXXX                                                  |        | XXXX |
| 2.7 Prepare agendes for CADCO meetings                     |             |        | ххххххх            |        |        | ×      |       |         |       |                                                                      |        |      |
| 2.8 Elect new CADCO members                                |             |        |                    |        |        | -      |       |         |       |                                                                      |        |      |
| 2.9 Monitoring (on going)                                  |             |        | хосоох             | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | хоооох | DOOOO | XXXXXX  | XXXXX | XUUDUK XUUUUK XUUUUK XUUUUK XUUUUK XUUUUK XUUUUK XUUXUUK XUUXUK XUUX | XXXXXX | XXXX |

.-ALL COMPANY OF A COMPANY OF A . <u>.</u> 

PPK INPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR BEALMONT JAMMARY 1993 - DECEMBER 1993

| MARRATIVE SUPPARY                                    | JA.    | FEB.        | MARCH       | APRIL              | HAY   | JUNE   | JULY   | AUGUST                                                                       | SEPT.  | .100     | NOV.                | DEC.  |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|-------|--------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------|---------------------|-------|
| 3.0 CROPPING SYSTEMS                                 |        |             |             |                    |       |        |        |                                                                              |        |          |                     |       |
| 3.1 Coffee Production                                |        |             |             |                    |       |        |        |                                                                              |        |          |                     |       |
| 3.1.1 Purchase of seeds                              | хоооох |             |             |                    |       |        |        |                                                                              |        |          | XXXXXX XXXXX        | XXXXX |
| 3.1.2 Purchase of equipment and tools                | хххххх |             | <del></del> |                    |       |        |        |                                                                              |        |          | XXXXXX XXXX         | XXXX  |
| 3.1.3 Identify farmer-groups for seedling production |        | XXXXX       |             |                    |       | -      |        |                                                                              |        |          |                     |       |
| 3.1.4 Sign contracts with farmer-groups              |        |             | хоооох      |                    |       |        |        |                                                                              |        |          |                     |       |
| 3.1.5 Establish nurseries                            |        | XXXXX XXXXX | XXXXXX      | tra de dis-        |       |        |        |                                                                              |        |          |                     |       |
| 3.1.6 Co-supervize nurseries                         |        | XXX         | XXXXXX      | XXXXX              | XXXXX | COCCCC | COCCC  | KIK   XXXXXX   XXXXXX   XXXXXX   XXXXXX   XXXXXX                             | хоооох |          |                     |       |
| 3.1.7 Establish new plantations                      |        |             | -           |                    |       |        |        |                                                                              |        | XXXXXXX  | XXXXXXXX XXXXXX XX  | ž     |
| 3.1.8 Monitor new plantations<br>(on going)          |        |             |             | -                  |       |        |        |                                                                              |        | XXXXXX   | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX | XXXXX |
| 3.2 Establishment of temporary shade plants          |        |             |             |                    | -     |        |        |                                                                              |        |          |                     |       |
| 3.2.1 PLANTAIN                                       |        |             |             |                    |       |        |        |                                                                              |        |          |                     |       |
| 3.2.1.1 Select and purchase suckers                  |        | XXXXXXXX    | XXXXXX      |                    |       |        | X      | XXX XXXXXXX XXXXXX                                                           | DODOOX |          |                     |       |
| 3.2.1.2 Plantation                                   |        | COCCC       | XXXXX       | NOON XXXXX NOOX NO | ž     |        | ğ      | XXX XXXXXXX XXXXXX                                                           | XXXXXX |          |                     |       |
| 3.2.1.3 Monitor development (on going)               |        | COCCCC      | XXXXX       | XXXXXX             | XXXXX | XXXXX  | KOCOCK | AKKRINI KICIOUK KOOUK KUKKIK KUCIOUK KOOUK KOOUKK KKICIOUK KKICIOUK KKICIOUK | XXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | хоооос              | XXXXX |
|                                                      |        |             |             |                    |       |        |        |                                                                              |        |          |                     |       |

.

PPK INPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR BEALMONT JAMLARY 1993 - DECEMBER 1993

| MARRATIVE SUPPLARY                                   | JAN.   | FEB.        | MARCH             | APRIL  | Y | 3676        | 736    | AUGUST             | SEPT. | ост.                                                                                  | NOV.  | DEC.  |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|-------------------|--------|---|-------------|--------|--------------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| 3.2.2 CITRUS                                         |        |             |                   |        |   |             |        |                    |       |                                                                                       |       |       |
| 3.2.2.1 Purchase of seedlings                        |        | XXXXX       |                   |        |   | <del></del> | XX     | XXX XXXXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXX |                                                                                       |       |       |
| 3.2.2.2 Plantation                                   |        | XXXXX       |                   |        |   |             | XX     | XXX XXXXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXX |                                                                                       |       |       |
| 3.2.2.3 Nonitor development (on going)               |        | XXXXX       | XXXXX             | XXXXXX |   | XXX         | COCCC  | ОООООСК            | xooox | XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXXX XXXX                                             | XXXXX | XXXXX |
| 3.2.3 COCONUT                                        | ****** |             |                   |        |   |             |        |                    |       |                                                                                       |       |       |
| 3.2.3.1 Select farmers to establish validation plots |        | XXXXX       |                   |        |   |             |        |                    |       |                                                                                       |       |       |
| 3.2.2.2 Purchase of seedlings                        |        | XXXXX XXXXX | XXXXXX            |        |   |             | XX     | KKK XXXXXX XXXXXX  | xxxxx |                                                                                       |       |       |
| 3.2.2.3 Plantation                                   |        | XXXXX       | XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX | XXXXX  |   |             | XX     | XXX XXXXXX XXXXXX  | XXXXX |                                                                                       |       |       |
| 3.2.3.4 Monitor development (on going)               |        | XXXXXX      | ххххх             | XXXXX  |   | XX          | DODOO  | COCCCC             | XXXXX | KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKK                                              | XXXXX | XXXXX |
| 3.3 Arrual crops                                     |        |             |                   |        |   |             |        |                    |       |                                                                                       |       |       |
| 3.3.1 BEANS                                          |        |             |                   |        |   |             |        |                    |       |                                                                                       |       |       |
| 3.3.1.1 Purchase of seeds                            |        | XXXXX       |                   |        |   | 7           | XXXXX  | -                  |       |                                                                                       |       |       |
| 3.3.1.2 Plantation                                   |        | XXX XXX     | XX                |        |   |             | COCCC  | XXXXX XXXXXX       |       |                                                                                       |       |       |
| 3.3.1.3 Monitor development (on going)               |        | хоооох      | XXXXX             | XOOOOX |   | 20000       | OCCOOC | пооооп             | XXXXX | KICKER KICKER KICKER KKKKIK KICKER KKOKKER KKKICKER KKKICKER KKKICKER KKOKKER KKOKKER | XXXXX | XXXX  |
|                                                      |        |             |                   |        |   |             |        |                    |       |                                                                                       |       |       |
|                                                      |        |             |                   |        |   |             |        |                    |       |                                                                                       |       |       |

PPK INPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR BEALMONT JAMLARY 1993 - DECEMBER 1993

| MARRATIVE SUMMRY                                       | JAB.          | FEB.   | MARCH         | APRIL  | MAY   | JUNE   | JULY  | AUGUST        | SEPT.  | . 130                                                               | NOV.   | DEC.        |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------|---------------|--------|-------|--------|-------|---------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| 3.3.2 CORN                                             |               |        |               |        |       |        |       |               |        |                                                                     |        |             |
| 3.3.2.1 Purchase of seeds                              |               | XXXXX  |               |        |       |        | XXXXX |               |        |                                                                     |        | <del></del> |
| 3.3.2.2 Plantation                                     |               | XXXXX  | XCCCCX XCCCCX |        |       |        | XXXXX | אסססס אססססא  |        |                                                                     |        |             |
| 3.3.2.3 Monitor development (on going)                 |               | XXXXX  | XXXXXX        | хоооох | хооох | XXXXXX | XXXXX | хихоох        | XXXXX  | XMOOK MOOKE MOKER KINGE MOOKE MOKE KENDER KINGER KANDER MOOKE MOOKE | XXXXX  | хооох       |
| 3.3.3 PIGEON PEA                                       |               |        |               |        |       |        |       |               |        |                                                                     |        |             |
| 3.3.3.1 Purchase of seeds                              |               |        | XXXXXX        |        |       |        |       |               |        |                                                                     |        |             |
| 3.3.3.2 Plantation                                     |               |        |               |        |       |        | XXXXX | אסמסמא אסמסמא |        |                                                                     |        |             |
| 3.3.3.3 Honitor development (on going)                 |               | ,      |               |        |       |        | XXXXX | XXXXXXX       | XXXXXX | KKKKK KKKKKK KKKKKK KKKKK KKKKK                                     | ххооох | XXXXX       |
| 4.0 TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER                                |               |        |               |        |       |        |       |               |        |                                                                     |        |             |
| 4.1 Training                                           |               |        |               |        |       |        |       |               |        |                                                                     |        |             |
| 4.1.1 Identify all potential topics                    | XXXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXX  |               |        |       |        |       |               |        |                                                                     |        |             |
| 4.1.2 Select topics                                    | XXXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXXX |               |        |       |        |       |               |        |                                                                     |        |             |
| 4.1.3 Plan to train supervisors XXXXXX                 | XXXXX         |        |               |        |       |        |       |               |        |                                                                     |        |             |
| 4.1.4 Plan to train formateurs                         | XXXXX         |        |               |        |       |        |       |               |        |                                                                     |        |             |
| 4.1.5 Plan to train farmer-<br>groups                  | XXXXX         |        |               |        |       |        |       |               |        |                                                                     |        |             |
| 4.1.6 Prepare contents of training for field formateur | XXXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXXX |               |        |       |        |       |               |        |                                                                     |        |             |
|                                                        |               |        |               |        |       |        |       |               |        |                                                                     |        |             |

.

PPK IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR BEALMONT LANLARY 1993 - DECEMBER 1993

| MARRATIVE SUBMARY                             | *               | .E.B.  | MARCH  | APRIL   | ) Mar  | <b>SUR</b> | JULY   | AUGUST  | SEPT.  | oct.                                                                 | NOV.   | DEC. |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|------------|--------|---------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------|
| 4.1.7 Execute training plan for supervisors   |                 | XXXXXX | ххоохх | XXXXXX  | хаааах | XXXXX      | XUCCCX | XXXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXX                             | XXXXX  | XXXX |
| 4.1.8 Execute training plan for formateur     |                 | KOCOCK | XXXXX  | XXXXX   | XXXXX  | XXXX       | XXXXX  | XXXXXX  | XXXXX  | KKICKH KKICKK KUCKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KUCKK KUCKK KUCKK KUCKK KUCKK  | XXXXXX | XXXX |
| 4.1.9 Execute training plan for farmer-groups |                 | ממממ   | XXXXX  | XXXXX   | XXXXX  | XXXXX      | XXXXXX | XXXXXX  | XXXXX  | KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKK                             | XXXX   | XXXX |
| 4.2 Prepare training material                 | XXXXXXX XXXXXXX | COCCC  |        |         |        |            |        |         |        |                                                                      |        |      |
| 4.2.1 Prepare II LIV                          |                 | COCCC  | XXXXXX | χοικοια | XXXXX  | XXXXX      | XXXXX  | XXXXXXX | XXXXXX | NAKKH XKKKK XKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKKK KKKKK KKKK                | XXXXX  | XXXX |
| 4.2.2 Edit TI LIV                             |                 | COCCC  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX      | XXXXX  | XXXXXX  | XXXXXX | KKKKK KUCKK KUKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KOCKK KOCK     | XXXXX  | XXXX |
| 4.2.3 Field test II LIV                       |                 | COCCC  | XXXXX  | DODOO   | XXXXX  | XXXXX      | XXXXX  | XXXXXXX | XXXXXX | KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKK                             | XXXXX  | XXXX |
| 4.2.4 Finalize II LIV                         |                 | CCCCCC | XXXXX  | XXXXX   | XXXXX  | CCCCC      | COCCC  | XXXXXXX | XXXXX  | NEEDEN KEEKEN KEKEKK KEEKEN KEEKEN KEEKEN KEKEKK KEKEKK KEKEKK KOUKK | XXXXXX | XXXX |
| 4.2.5 Distribute TI LIV                       | -               | COCCC  | хооох  | хооох   | XXXXX  | хххххх     | XXXXX  | XXXXXX  | XXXXXX | KKKUKA KKKKKA KKKKKA KKKKK KKKKK KKUKKK KKKKKK KKKKKK KKKKKK         | XXXXX  | XXXX |
| 4.2.6 Feedback                                |                 | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX   | XXXXXX | XXXXXX     | XXXXXX | XXXXXXX | XXXXXX | KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKK                             | XXXXX  | XXXX |
| 4.3 Radio Program                             |                 |        |        |         |        |            |        |         |        |                                                                      |        |      |
| 4.3.1 Prepare programs                        | XXXXX           |        |        | -       |        |            |        |         |        |                                                                      |        |      |
| 4.3.2 Identify radio stations                 | XXXXX           |        |        |         |        |            |        |         |        |                                                                      |        |      |
| 4.3.3 Prepare contract for radio stations     |                 | XXXXX  |        |         |        |            |        |         |        |                                                                      |        |      |
| 4.3.4 Execute radio programs                  |                 | COCCC  | XXXXXX | XXXXX   | XXXXX  | XXXXX      | XXXXX  | XXXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXXX XXXX                            | XXXXXX | XXXX |
| 4.3.5 Feedback from farmers                   |                 | COCCC  | XXXXXX | XXXXX   | хххоох | XXXXX      | XXXXX  | KUCKUCK | XXXXX  | ARKER RECEIR ROUGE RUCCE ARKER ARKER RECEIR BURCE ARKER ARKER ARKER  | XXXXX  | XXXX |
|                                               |                 |        |        |         |        |            |        |         |        |                                                                      |        |      |
|                                               |                 | 1      |        |         | 1      | 7          |        |         |        |                                                                      |        | ]    |

PPK INPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR BEALMONT JANUARY 1993 - DECEMBER 1993

| - 1                                               |                    | $\Gamma$     | 1             |                         |        |        |        |                                                 |        | L.                                                                        |          |       |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------|
| MARKATIVE SUBBARY                                 | JAN.               | FEB.         | MARCH         | APR IL                  | *      | June   | J.C. 1 | AUGUST                                          | SEP1.  | . 130                                                                     | S        | 3     |
| 5.0 VALIDATION OF TECHNOLOGY                      |                    |              |               |                         |        |        |        |                                                 |        |                                                                           |          |       |
| 5.1 Identify farmers and plots                    |                    | XXXXXX XXXXX | XXXXXX        |                         |        | XXXXXX |        |                                                 |        |                                                                           |          |       |
| 5.2 Select farmers and plots                      |                    |              | XXXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXX                   |        | -      | XXXXXX |                                                 |        |                                                                           |          |       |
| 5.3 Prepare protocols                             |                    | COCCC        | XXXXXX XXXXXX |                         |        | XXXXX  |        |                                                 |        |                                                                           |          | -     |
| 5.4 Execute plan                                  |                    |              |               | XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX       | ооооо  | хооооо | X      | XXX XXXXXX XXXXX                                | XXXXXX |                                                                           |          |       |
| 5.5 Collect data                                  |                    |              |               | XXXXX                   | DODOO  | COCCC  | XXXXX  | XXXXX                                           | XXXXXX | KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKK                                  | XXXXX    | DOOCK |
| 5.6 Process data                                  |                    |              | -             |                         |        |        |        | XXXXXX                                          | XXXXXX | XXXXXX XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX                                                 | XXXXX    | XXXX  |
| 5.7 Monitor development (on going)                |                    |              |               | XXXXX                   | XXXXX  | OCCOCC | XXXXX  | XXXXXX                                          | XXXXXX | KHIKUK KHIKKK KUKKIK KHIKKK KHIKKK KKKKIK KHIKKK KUKKK KUKKK              | XXXXX    | COCC  |
| 6.0 CREDIT                                        |                    |              |               |                         |        |        |        |                                                 |        |                                                                           |          |       |
| 6.1 Identify local organizations                  |                    | COCCC        | XXXXXX        | XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX | KOCKKK |        |        |                                                 |        |                                                                           |          |       |
| 6.2 Develop credit mechanism                      | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX | COCCC        | XXXXX         |                         |        |        |        |                                                 |        |                                                                           | ******** |       |
| 6.3 Present plan to local organiza-<br>tion       |                    | CCCCC        | XXXXXX        | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX     | ООООО  |        |        |                                                 |        |                                                                           |          |       |
| 6.4 Reinforce local organization                  |                    | ž            | XXXXXX        | XXXXX                   | COCCC  | COCCC  | COCCC  | XXXXXXX                                         | XXXXXX | NEE KEEDER KEEDER KOOSEK KOOSEK KEEREK KEEDER KEEKER KEEKEK KOOSEK KOOSEK | XXXXX    | COCC  |
| 6.5 Provide credit funds                          |                    | X            | XXXXX         | XXXXX                   | COCCC  | DODOO  | XXXXX  | KKI KKIKKI KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKKK KKKKK KKKKK | XXXXXX | XXXXXXXX                                                                  |          |       |
| 6.6 Monitor credit progress                       |                    |              |               | XXXXX                   | DODOO  | COCOCK | XXXXX  | XXXXXX                                          | XXXXXX | ANICHE KURKER KEKERE KERKER KURKER KHEKKER KEKEKE KURKE                   | XXXXX    | CCCC  |
| 7.0 MARKETIMG                                     | -                  |              |               |                         |        |        |        |                                                 |        |                                                                           |          |       |
| 7.1 Reorganize association in Tozia xxxxxx xxxxxx | XXXXX              | COCOCK       | XXXXXX        |                         |        |        |        |                                                 |        |                                                                           |          | -     |
| 7.2 Complete construction of center               |                    |              |               | XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX | XXXXXX | COCCC  | XXXXX  |                                                 |        |                                                                           |          |       |
| 7.3 Train associations leaders                    |                    |              | XXXXX XXXXX   | XXXXX                   |        |        |        |                                                 |        |                                                                           |          | ~     |
|                                                   |                    |              |               |                         |        |        |        |                                                 |        |                                                                           |          |       |

;

. •

PPK INPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR BEAUMONT JANUARY 1993 - DECEMBER 1993

| MARRATIVE SUPPLARY                                                                    | . J.   | fes.                 | MARCH APRIL | APRIL                         | ¥              | SE SE        | JULY   | JULY AUGUST | SEPT.  | OCT.                                             | MOV.   | DEC.        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------|-------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| 7. 4 Evaluate domestic markets                                                        |        | XXXXXX               | XXXXX       | XXXXXX                        | XXXXXX         | XXXXXX       | XXXXXX | XXXXXXX     | XXXXX  | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX         | XXXXXX | XXXXX       |
| 7. 5 Evaluate exterior markets                                                        |        |                      |             |                               | XXXXXX         | XXXXX        | XXXXXX | XXXXXXX     | XXXXX  | MUNICH MUNICH MUNICH MUNICH MUNICH MAKKIN MUNICH | XXXXX  | XXXX        |
| 7. 6 Process coffee in Tozia                                                          |        |                      |             |                               |                |              |        | XXX         | XXXXX  | XXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX                        | XXXXX  | XXXXX       |
| 7. 7 Devise and implement marketing plan                                              |        |                      |             |                               | -              |              |        |             | XXXXX  | XXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXX                            | XXXXXX | хооох       |
| 7. 8 Identify farmers and plot for installation of small coffee processing facilities |        |                      |             |                               | XXXXXX XXXXXXX | XXXXX        | хоооо  |             |        |                                                  |        | ·           |
| 7. 9 Purchase/Installation of small units                                             |        |                      |             |                               |                | XXXXXX XXXXX | XXXXX  |             |        |                                                  |        |             |
| 7.10 Monitor marketing program                                                        |        |                      | XXXXX       | XXXXXX                        | XXXXX          | XXXXX        | ххххх  | XXXXXX      | XXXXXX | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX         | XXXXX  | XXXXX       |
| 8.0 MONITORING                                                                        |        |                      |             |                               |                |              |        |             |        |                                                  |        |             |
| 8.1 Preparation of detailed monitoring program for each activity as required          | XXXXXX | KKKKKK KKKKKK KKKKKK | XXXXXX      | PRO Tropia grapus distriction |                |              |        |             |        |                                                  |        | <del></del> |
| 8.2 Implement monitoring program                                                      |        |                      | <u></u> -   | DOCOCK                        | XXXXX          | COCCC        | XXXXX  | XXXXXX      | XXXXXX | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXX        | XXXXXX | XXXX        |
| 8.3 Evaluation feedback/Data.                                                         |        |                      |             |                               | XXXXX          |              |        |             |        |                                                  | XXXXXX |             |
|                                                                                       |        |                      |             |                               |                |              |        |             |        |                                                  |        |             |
|                                                                                       |        |                      | <del></del> |                               |                |              |        |             |        |                                                  |        |             |
|                                                                                       |        |                      |             |                               |                |              |        |             |        |                                                  |        |             |
|                                                                                       |        |                      |             |                               |                |              |        |             |        |                                                  |        |             |

PPK INPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR BEALMONT JANUARY 1994 - DECEMBER 1994

| 1.0 CONTRACT FOR FIELD PERSONNEL  1.1 Define criteria for selecting supervisors  1.2 Nire supervisors  1.3 Define criteria for selecting formateur  1.4 Election of formateurs by  XXX |                                           |           |             |         |        |         |        |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|-------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                           |           |             |         |        |         |        |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                           |           |             |         |        |         |        |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                           |           |             |         |        |         |        |       |
| ormateurs by                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           | -         | <del></del> |         |        |         |        |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                           |           |             |         |        |         |        |       |
| 1.5 Sign contract with formateur XXXXXX XXXXXX                                                                                                                                         |                                           | -         |             |         |        |         |        |       |
| 2.0 PARTICIPATION                                                                                                                                                                      |                                           |           |             |         |        |         |        | -     |
| 2.1 Train formateurs XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXX                                                                                                                           | XXXXXXX XXX                               | XXX XXXX  | CK XXXXXX   | XXXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX |
| 2.2 Prepare field work plan XXXXXX XXXXXX                                                                                                                                              |                                           |           |             |         |        |         |        |       |
| 2.3 Identify farmer-groups XXXXXX                                                                                                                                                      |                                           |           |             |         |        |         |        |       |
| 2.4 Reinforce existing local and xuxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx                                                                                                             | XXXXXXX                                   | XXX XXXX  | CK XXXXXXX  | XXXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXXX | XXXXX  | ххххх |
| 2.5 Train farmers in organization xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxx                                                                                                              | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX    | XXX XXXX  | IX XXXXXX   | XXXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX |
| 2.6 Organize CADCO regional XXXXXX                                                                                                                                                     |                                           |           |             |         |        |         |        |       |
| 2.7 Prepare agendes for CADCO XXXXXX                                                                                                                                                   |                                           | ххххх     | 8           |         |        | хооооо  |        | XXXX  |
| 2.8 CADCO meetings XXXXXX                                                                                                                                                              |                                           | XXXXX     | <b>5</b>    |         |        |         |        |       |
| 2.9 Manitor development (an going)                                                                                                                                                     | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXX | XXX XXXXX | XXXXXXX     | XXXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX |

; . : 

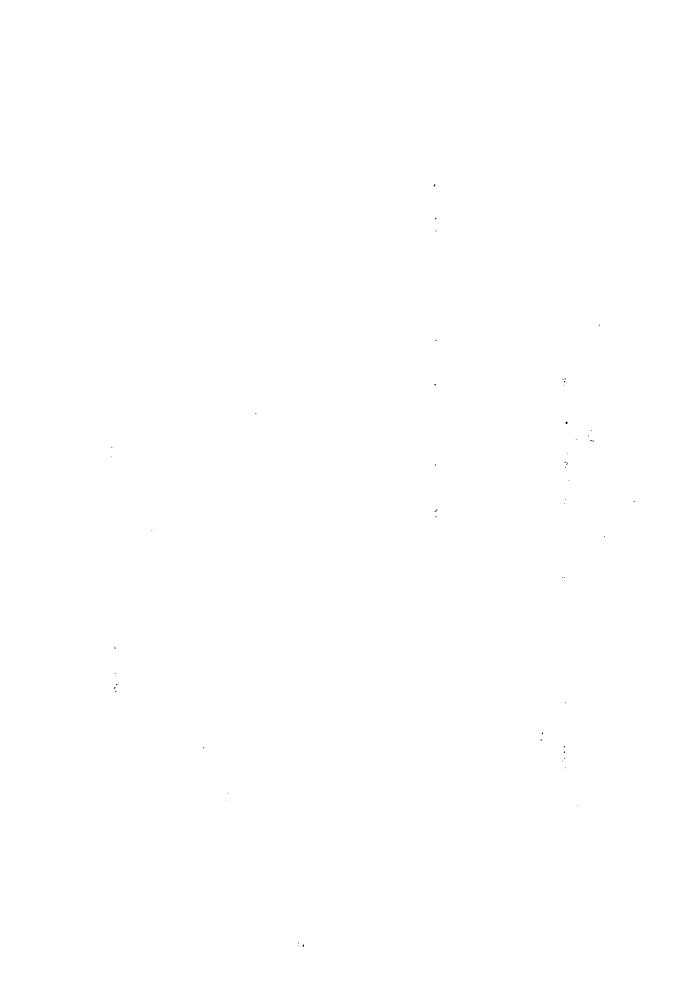
PPK IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR BEALMONT JANUARY 1994 - DECEMBER 1994

| MARRATIVE SUPPARY                                       | JAR.     | FEB.        | MARCH                | APRIL  | MAY         | JUNE        | JULY   | AUGUST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | SEPT.  | OCT.    | HOV.   | DEC.  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------|----------------------|--------|-------------|-------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|-------|
| 3.0 CROPPING SYSTEMS                                    |          |             |                      |        |             |             |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |         |        |       |
| 3.1 Coffee Production                                   |          |             |                      |        |             |             |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |         |        |       |
| 3.1.1 Purchase of seeds                                 | -        |             |                      |        |             | -           |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |         | XXXXX  |       |
| 3.1.2 Purchase of equipment and tools                   |          | -           |                      |        | -           |             |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |         | XXXXXX |       |
| 3.1.3 Identify farmer-groups<br>for seedling production | XXXXX    |             |                      |        |             |             |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |         |        |       |
| 3.1.4 Sign contracts with farmer-groups                 | منیو سود | XXXXX XXXXX | XXXXXX               |        |             |             |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |         |        |       |
| 3.1.5 Establish nurseries                               | X        | XXX XXXXXX  |                      |        |             |             |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |         |        |       |
| 3.1.6 Co-supervize nurseries                            | XX       | COCCC       | XXXXX                | XXXXXX | COCCC       | COCCC       | CCCCC  | NOR MENDOR MENDER MENDER MEDICAL MENDER MENDER MENDER MOUNTS MOUNTS MOUNTS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | XXXXXX | XXXXXX  | XXXXX  |       |
| 3.1.7 Establish new plantations                         |          | -           | -                    |        |             |             |        | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | XXXXX  | XXXXXX  | XXXXXX |       |
| 3.1.8 Monitor new plantations (on going)                | COCCCA   | XXXXXX      | XXXXX                | XXXXXX | COCCC       | COCCC       | COCCC  | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | XXXXXX | XXXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX |
| 3.2 Establishment of temporary shade plants             |          |             |                      |        |             | <del></del> |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |         |        |       |
| 3.2.1 PLANTAIN                                          |          |             |                      |        |             | <del></del> |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |         |        |       |
| 3.2.1.1 Select and purchase suckers                     |          | CCCCC       | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXX  | <del></del> |             | XX     | XXX XXXXXXX XXXXXX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | XXXXXX |         |        |       |
| 3.2.1.2 Plantation                                      |          | XXXXX       | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX  | XXXXX  |             |             | X      | XXX XXXXXXX XXXXXX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | XXXXX  |         |        | -     |
| 3.2.1.3 Monitor development (on going)                  |          |             | XXXXXX               | XXXXX  | COCCC       | COCOCK      | CCCCCC | MORKE MERCE MECHE MERCE MERCE MORKE MOKER MECHEN MOKER | XXXXXX | юсососк | XXXXXX | XXXX  |
|                                                         |          |             |                      |        |             |             |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |         |        |       |

. • •

PPK INPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR BEAUMONT JANUARY 1994 - DECEMBER 1994

| Purchase of seedlings Plantation Monitor development (on going) |               |               |              |                         |        |       |       |                                                  |        |         |        |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------|-------|-------|--------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|-------|
| Purchase of seedlings Plantation Monitor development (on going) | _             |               |              |                         |        |       |       |                                                  |        |         |        |       |
| Plantation<br>Monitor development (on going)                    |               | XXXXXX        | XXXXX XXXXX  | XXXXXX                  |        |       |       |                                                  |        |         |        |       |
| Monitor develop-<br>ment (on going)                             |               | XXXXX         |              | XXXXX                   |        |       |       |                                                  |        |         |        |       |
| !                                                               | XXXXXX        | XXXXXX        | XXXXX        | XXXXXX                  | XXXXX  | COCCC | XXXXX | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX         | хооох  | XXXXXX  | хохоох | XXXXX |
| 3.2.3 COCONUT                                                   |               |               | Mir district |                         |        |       |       |                                                  |        |         |        |       |
| 3.2.3.1 Select farmers to establish validation plots            | XXXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXX         |              |                         | -      |       |       |                                                  |        |         |        |       |
| 3.2.2.2 Purchase of seedlings                                   |               | XXXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXXX       |                         |        |       |       |                                                  |        |         |        |       |
| 3.2.2.3 Plantation                                              |               | XXXXX         | XXXXX        | XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX | XXXXX  |       |       |                                                  |        |         |        |       |
| 3.2.3.4 Monitor development (on going)                          | XXXXX         | XXXXX         | XXXXXX       | хоооох                  | XXXXX  | COCCC | XXXXX | KKKKK XKKKK XKKKK XKKKK XKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKKK | XXXXXX | XXXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXX  |
| 3.3 Armual crope                                                |               |               |              |                         |        |       |       |                                                  |        |         |        |       |
| 3.3.1 BEANS                                                     |               |               |              |                         |        |       |       |                                                  |        |         |        |       |
| 3.3.1.1 Purchase of seeds                                       |               | XXXXXX        |              | ·                       |        |       |       |                                                  |        |         |        |       |
| 3.3.1.2 Plantation                                              |               | XXX XXX       | ×            |                         |        |       |       |                                                  |        |         |        |       |
| 3.3.1.3 Monitor development (on going)                          |               |               | XXXXXX       | XXXXXX XXXXXX           | XXXXXX |       |       |                                                  |        |         |        |       |
|                                                                 |               |               |              |                         |        |       |       |                                                  |        |         |        |       |
|                                                                 |               |               |              |                         |        |       |       |                                                  |        |         |        |       |



PPK INPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR BEALMONT JANUARY 1994 - DECEMBER 1994

| HARRATIVE SUPPLARY                                     | Ę                   | FEB.         | MARCH  | APRIL       | ) A    | JUNE   | JULY   | AUGUST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | SEPT.  | 5       | MQV.    | DEC.  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|-------|
| 3.3.2 CORM                                             | <del> </del>        |              |        |             |        |        |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |         |         |       |
| 3.3.2.1 Purchase of seeds                              |                     | XXXXX        |        |             |        |        |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |         |         |       |
| 3.3.2.2 Plantation                                     |                     | XXXXXX XXXXX | XXXXXX |             |        |        |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |         |         |       |
| 3.3.2.3 Manitor development (on going)                 | XXXXXX              | XXXXXX       | XXXXX  | XXXXXX      | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | хоооох | хоооох  | хооох   | XXXXX |
| 3.3.3 PIGEON PEA                                       | <del></del>         |              |        |             |        |        |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |         |         |       |
| 3.3.3.1 Purchase of seeds                              |                     |              | XXXXX  |             |        |        |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |         |         |       |
| 3.3.3.2 Plantation                                     |                     |              |        |             |        |        | XXXXX  | XXXXX XXXXXX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |        |         |         |       |
| 3.3.3.3 Monitor development (on going)                 | ххххх               | жжжжж        | ХХХХХ  | XXXXX       | хххххх | KXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ххххх  | XXXXXXX | XXXXXX  | XXXXX |
| 4.0 TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER                                | <del></del>         |              |        |             |        |        |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |         |         | -     |
| 4.1 Training                                           |                     |              |        |             |        |        |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |         |         |       |
| 4.1.1 Identify all potential topics                    | XXXXXX XXXXXX       | XXXXX        | XXXXX  | **********  |        |        |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |         |         |       |
| 4.1.2 Select topics                                    | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXX        | XXXXXX | <del></del> |        |        |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |         |         |       |
| 4.1.3 Plan to train supervisors XXXXXX                 | xxxxx               |              |        |             |        |        |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |         |         |       |
| 4.1.4 Plan to train formateurs                         | XXXXX               |              |        |             |        |        |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |         |         | ~     |
| 4.1.5 Plan to train farmer-<br>groups                  | XXXXXX              |              |        |             |        |        |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |         |         |       |
| 4.1.6 Prepare contents of training for field formateur | XXXXXX              | XXXXX        | XXXXXX | хооос       | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | KORONE NOOCKE KORONE KROOCK KROOCK KOOCKER KOROOCK KONOCK | XXXXXX | XXXXXXX | хосхоск | XXXXX |
|                                                        |                     |              |        |             |        |        |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |         |         |       |

| } |  |
|---|--|
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

PPK INPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR BEALMONT JANUARY 1994 - DECEMBER 1994

| MARRATIVE SUPPARY                             | JAK.   | FEB.   | MARCH  | APRIL  | HAY                                     | JUNE   | JULY   | AUGUST  | SEPT.  | OCT.                                                                                               | MOV.   | DEC.  |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|
| 4.1.7 Execute training plan for supervisors   | χααααχ | хососк | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXXX                                 | XXXXX  | DOOOCK | XXXXXX  | XXXXX  | KRICHE KEHERE KHEKER KEKERE KEKERE KHEKER KHEKER KHEKER KHEKER KHEKER KHEKER KHEKER                | XXXXXX | XXXX  |
| 4.1.8 Execute training plan for formateur     | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX                                  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | χοροροχ | XXXXX  | KENDUR NEUUKE KUKKUR KUKUUK KUUKK KUKKUK KOOKEK KOOKEK KUKKUK KUKKKK KUKKKK KUKKK                  | XXXXX  | XXXX  |
| 4.1.9 Execute training plan for farmer-groups | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | KOOOCK                                  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | KOOOOOK | XXXXX  | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX                                                           | XXXXX  | XXXX  |
| 4.2 Prepare training material                 | XXXXXX |        |        |        |                                         |        |        |         |        |                                                                                                    |        |       |
| 4.2.1 Prepare TI LIV                          | XXXXXX |        |        |        | *************************************** |        |        |         |        |                                                                                                    |        |       |
| 4.2.2 Edit TI LIV                             | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX                                   | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | KOCOCK  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX                                                           | XXXXX  | XXXXX |
| 4.2.3 Field test II LIV                       |        | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX                                   | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX  | XXXXX  | ARIONN XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXX                                                    | хооох  | XXXXX |
| 4.2.4 Finalize TI LIV                         |        |        | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX                                   | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXXX | хоооох | NAMES ANNUAL NAMED NAMED RECORD NOMES AND                      | XXXXXX | XXXX  |
| 4.2.5 Distribute TI LIV                       |        |        | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX                                   | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX  | XXXXX  | XHUHK KUMUK KEKKER KEKKER KUMUK KUMUKE KEKEKE KEKKER KEKEKE KEKEKE                                 | XXXXXX | XXXX  |
| 4.2.6 Feedback                                |        |        |        | XXXXX  | XXXXXX                                  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX                                                           | XXXXX  | XXXX  |
| 4.3 Redio Program                             |        |        |        | -      |                                         |        |        |         |        |                                                                                                    |        |       |
| 4.3.1 Prepare programs                        | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX                                   | COCCC  | COCCC  | XXXXXXX | XXXXXX | NEXULE RECORD EXCERCE FREEZE RECORD RECORD FREEZER FREEZER FREEZER FREEZER FREEZER FREEZER FREEZER | XXXXX  | XXXX  |
| 4.3.2 Identify radio stations                 |        |        |        |        | <del></del>                             |        |        |         |        |                                                                                                    |        |       |
| 4.3.3 Prepare contract for radio stations     | XXXXX  |        |        |        |                                         |        |        |         |        |                                                                                                    |        |       |
| 4.3.4 Execute radio programs                  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | хоооох                                  | хоооо  | XXXXX  | XXXXXXX | XXXXX  | KKKKK XKKKK XKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKKK                                                   | XXXXXX | XXXXX |
| 4.3.5 Feedback from farmers                   | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX                                  | DODOO  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX  | XXXXX  | KHARIK KARIKA KERIKA KIRIKA KERIKA KERIKA KERIKA KORIKA KURIKA KARIKA KORIKA KORIKA                | XXXXXX | XXXX  |
|                                               |        |        |        | -      | P                                       |        |        |         |        |                                                                                                    |        |       |
|                                               |        |        |        |        |                                         |        |        |         |        |                                                                                                    |        |       |

. . .

 $\xi_{\ell}$ 

±.

PPK INPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR BEALMONT JAMUARY 1994 - DECEMBER 1994

| MARRATIVE SUPPARY                      | -196   | <b>FB</b> | HARCH  | APRIL       | MAY   | SEE.   | JULY        | AUGUST  | SEPT.  | oct.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | NOV.   | DEC.  |
|----------------------------------------|--------|-----------|--------|-------------|-------|--------|-------------|---------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|
| 5.0 VALIDATION OF TECHNOLOGY           |        |           |        |             |       |        |             |         |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |       |
| 5.1 Identify farmers and plots         |        |           |        |             |       |        |             |         |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |       |
| 5.2 Select farmers and plots           |        |           |        |             |       |        |             |         |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |       |
| 5.3 Prepare protocols                  |        |           |        |             |       |        |             |         |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |       |
| 5.4 Execute plan                       | ххххх  | XXXXX     | XXXXXX | XXXXXX      | XXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX       | KOCKOCK | ххххх  | NHOOM HOUSER KERKER KEEKER KEEKER KEEKOK KEEKER KOOKEOK KEEKER KEEKEK KOOKER KOOKE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | XXXXXX | XXXXX |
| 5.5 Collect data                       | XXXXXX | XXXXX     | XXXXXX | XXXXXX      | XXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX      | XXXXXXX | XXXXX  | KIKHUK KUKUK KUKUK KUKUK KUKUK KUKKUK KUKKUK                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | XXXXXX | XXXXX |
| 5.6 Process data                       | хооос  | XXXXX     | XXXXXX | XXXXXX      | XXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX       | XXXXXXX | XXXXX  | NUCLUS NUCLUS NECESIES NECESIES NUCLUS NUCLU | XXXXX  | xxxx  |
| 5.7 Nonitor development (on going)     | XXXXX  | XXXXXX    | XXXXX  | ххххх       | XXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX      | XXXXXX  | XXXXX  | NOOMER XHEKKER KEKKUR XKKKER XKKKER KKKKER KKUKKER KKKKER KKKKER XKKKER KKKKER KKKKER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | XXXXX  | XXXX  |
| 6.0 CREDIT                             |        |           |        |             |       |        |             |         |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |       |
| 6.1 Identify local organizations       | xxxxx  |           |        | <del></del> |       | ****   | <del></del> |         |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |       |
| 6.2 Develop credit mechanism           | ~~~    |           |        |             |       |        |             |         |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |       |
| 6.3 Present plan to local organization |        | XXXXXX    |        |             |       |        | *********** |         |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |       |
| 6.4 Reinforce local organization       | XXXXX  | XXXXXX    | XXXXXX | XXXXXX      | XXXXX | COCCC  | XXXXX       | DODOOCK | XXXXXX | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | XXXXXX | XXXX  |
| 6.5 Provide credit funds               | XXXXX  | XXXXXX    | XXXXX  | KOCOCK      | XXXXX | COCCCX | XXXXX       | XXXXXX  | XXXXXX | KURUKE KUREKE KEKICH KEKER KEKERE KEREKE KEKEREK KUREKE KURUKE KEKEREK KEKEREK KEKEREK                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | XXXXXX |       |
| 6.6 Monitor credit program             | XXXXX  | XXXXX     | XXXXXX | XXXXX       | XXXXX | COCCC  | XXXXX       | XXXXXXX | XXXXX  | KRIOKK KIKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKOK KKIOKK KKKKKK KKKKKK KKKKKK KKKKKK KKKKKK KKKK                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | XXXXX  | XXXX  |
| 7.0 MARKETING                          |        |           |        | <del></del> |       | -      |             |         |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |       |
| 7.1 Reorganize association in Tozia    |        |           |        |             | ···   |        |             |         |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |       |
| 7.2 Complete construction of conter    |        |           |        |             |       |        |             |         |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |       |
| 7.3 Train associations leaders         | хоооох | XXXXX     | XXXXX  | XXXXX       | XXXXX | COCCC  | XXXXX       | хоооос  | XXXXXX | XODON XOOXK XOXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | XXXXX  | DOCK  |
|                                        |        |           |        |             |       |        | 1           |         |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1      | 7     |

PPK INPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR BEALMONT JANUARY 1994 - DECEMBER 1994

| MARRATIVE SLOWARY                                                                     |       | FEB.   | MARCH  | APRIL  | FAY.    | 300    | JULY   | AUGUST             | SEPT.  | Ed.                                                                          | MQV.         | DEC.  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------|
| 7. 4 Evaluate domestic markets                                                        | XXXXX | XXXXXX | XUUUUX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XUUUUUX            | XXXXXX | NUMBER | XXXXX        | XXXX  |
| 7. 5 Evaluate exterior markets                                                        |       |        |        |        |         | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XUUUU XUUUU XUUUUX | XXXXXX |                                                                              |              |       |
| 7. 6 Process coffee in Tozia                                                          |       |        |        |        |         |        |        |                    | XXXXX  | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX                                                           | XXXXX        |       |
| 7. 7 Devise and implement marketing plan                                              |       |        |        |        |         |        |        |                    | XXXXX  | XXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXX                                                         | XXXXXX       | XXXX  |
| 7. 8 Identify farmers and plot for installation of small coffee processing facilities |       |        |        |        |         |        |        |                    |        |                                                                              |              |       |
| 7. 9 Purchase/Installation of amell units                                             |       |        |        |        | ******* |        |        |                    |        |                                                                              |              |       |
| 7.10 Monitor marketing program                                                        | ХХХХХ | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX  | XXXXXX | ххххх  | XXXXXX             | XXXXX  | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX                                     | хххххх       | XXXX  |
| .0 NONITORING                                                                         |       |        |        |        |         |        |        |                    |        |                                                                              |              |       |
| 8.1 Preparation of detailed moni-<br>toring program for each<br>activity as required  |       |        |        |        | ***     |        |        |                    |        |                                                                              |              |       |
| 8.2 Implement monitoring program                                                      | XXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | COCCC   | COCCC  | DOCOCK | XXXXXX             | XXXXXX | NUMBER NOODER NUMBER NUMBER NUMBER NUMBER NUMBER NUMBER NUMBER NUMBER NOODER | XXXXXX       | XXXXX |
| 8.3 Evaluation feedback/Data.                                                         |       |        |        |        | хоооох  |        |        |                    |        |                                                                              | XXXXX        |       |
|                                                                                       | 1     | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1       | 1      | 1      |                    |        |                                                                              | brack  brack | 1     |

PPK IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR BEALMONT LANUARY 1995 - SEPTEMBER 1995

| 1.0 CONTRACT FOR FIELD PERSONNEL                           |        |       |        |        |        |        |       |                                                         |       |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 1 1 Refire criteria for selecting                          |        | •     |        |        |        |        |       |                                                         |       |
| supervisors                                                |        |       |        |        |        |        |       |                                                         |       |
| 1.2 Hire supervisors                                       |        |       |        |        |        |        |       |                                                         |       |
| 1.3 Define criteria for selecting formateur                |        |       |        |        |        |        |       |                                                         |       |
| 1.4 Election of formateurs by community                    |        |       |        |        |        |        |       |                                                         |       |
| 1.5 Sign contract with formeteurs                          |        |       |        |        |        |        |       |                                                         |       |
| 2.0 PARTICIPATION                                          |        |       |        |        |        |        |       |                                                         |       |
| 2.1 Train formateurs                                       |        |       |        |        |        |        |       |                                                         |       |
| 2.2 Prepare field work plan                                |        |       |        |        |        |        |       |                                                         |       |
| 2.3 Identify farmer-groups                                 |        |       |        |        |        |        |       |                                                         |       |
| 2.4 Reinforce existing local organizations (farmer-groups) |        |       |        |        |        |        |       |                                                         |       |
| 2.5 Train the farmers on organization system               |        |       |        |        |        |        |       |                                                         |       |
| 2.6 Organize the CADCO regional committee                  |        |       |        |        |        |        |       |                                                         |       |
| 2.7 Prepare Agendas for CADCO meetings                     |        |       | X      |        |        | ğ      |       |                                                         |       |
| 2.8 Monitoring (on going) xxx                              | XXXXXX | XXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | хоооох | XXXXXX | хооох | XICHAR XICHAR AUCUDE AXUCOR XICHOR ACCURA XICHOR XICHAR | XXXXX |

;

PPK IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR BEAUMONT JANUARY 1995 - SEPTEMBER 1995

| HARRATIVE SLIBBARY                                      | JAH.   | FEB.          | MARCH | APRIL  | MAY    | JUNE  | JULY   | AUGUST                                                  | SEPT.  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 3.0 CROPPING SYSTEMS                                    |        |               |       |        |        |       |        |                                                         |        |
| 3.1 Coffee Production                                   |        |               |       |        |        |       |        |                                                         |        |
| 3.1.1 Purchase of seeds                                 | XXXXXX |               |       |        |        |       |        |                                                         |        |
| 3.1.2 Purchase of equipment and tools                   |        |               |       |        |        |       |        |                                                         |        |
| 3.1.3 Identify farmer-groups<br>for seedling production | XXXXXX |               |       |        |        |       |        |                                                         | •      |
| 3.1.4 Sign contracts with far-<br>mer-groups            |        | XXXXXX        |       |        |        |       |        |                                                         |        |
| 3.1.5 Establish nurseries                               | -      | XXXXXX        |       |        |        |       |        |                                                         |        |
| 3.1.6 Co-supervize nurseries                            | COCOCX | XXXXX         | XXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX | XXXXX  | MAKKIN MAHDON MIDIKIN MUKUM MUKUM MIKKIN MIKKIN MIKKIN  | XXXXX  |
| 3.1.7 Establish new plantations                         |        |               |       |        |        |       |        | אססססמ אססססמ                                           | XXXXXX |
| 3.1.8 Monitor new plantations<br>(on going)             | COCCC  | XXXXXX        | XXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX | хоооох | XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXX                | XXXXX  |
| 3.2 Establishment of temporary shade plants             |        |               |       |        |        |       |        |                                                         |        |
| 3.2.1 PLANTAIN                                          |        |               |       |        |        |       |        |                                                         |        |
| 3.2.1.1 Select and purchase suckers                     |        | KUCCKK        |       |        |        |       | X      | XXX XXXXXX XXXXXX                                       | XXXXX  |
| 3.2.1.2 Plantation                                      |        | XXXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXX |        |        |       | ğ      | אמממא אמממא                                             | XXXXX  |
| 3.2.1.3 Monitor Development (on going)                  | COCCCK | XXXXXX        | XXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX | XXXXXX | NOCKER KKEKKE KKEKKE KKEKKE KKEKKE KKEGER KKEKKK KKEKKE | XXXXX  |
|                                                         |        |               |       |        |        |       |        |                                                         |        |

|  | · |  |
|--|---|--|
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |

PPK INPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR BEALMONT JANUARY 1995 - SEPTEMBER 1995

| HARRATIVE SUPPARY                                    | JAM.   | FEB.      | MARCH                | APRIL  | MAY    | JUNE   | JA.    | AUGUST                                      | <b>28PT.</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 3.2.2 CITRUS                                         |        |           |                      |        |        |        |        |                                             |              |
| 3.2.2.1 Purchase of seedlings                        |        | XXXXXX    | XOCOCK XOCOCK        |        |        |        |        |                                             |              |
| 3.2.2.2 Plantation                                   |        | XXXXX     | XDCCCK XCCCCC XCCCCC | XXXXXX |        |        |        |                                             |              |
| 3.2.2.3 Monitor development (on going)               | XXXXX  | XXXXX     | XXXXXX               | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XOCOCK | XXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXX | XXXXX        |
| 3.2.3 COCOMUT                                        |        |           |                      |        |        |        |        |                                             |              |
| 3.2.3.1 Select farmers to establish validation plots |        |           |                      |        |        |        |        |                                             |              |
| 3.2.3.2 Purchase of seed-<br>lings                   |        |           |                      |        |        |        |        |                                             |              |
| 3.2.3.3 Plantation                                   |        |           |                      |        |        |        |        |                                             |              |
| 3.2.3.4 Monitor development ment (on going)          | XXXXXX | XXXXX     | XXXXXX               | xxxxxx | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX    | XXXXXX       |
| 3.3 Armuel Crope                                     |        |           |                      |        |        |        |        |                                             |              |
| 3.3.1 BEARS                                          |        |           |                      |        |        |        |        |                                             |              |
| 3.3.1.1 Purchase of seeds                            |        | KOOOOK    |                      |        |        |        | XXXXX  |                                             |              |
| 3.3.1.2 Plantation                                   |        | אסססמ אסמ | XX                   |        |        |        | XXXXX  | אססססא אססססא                               |              |
| 3.3.1.3 Monitor Development (on going)               | XXXXXX | XXXXXX    | XXXXX                | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | хохох  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX    | хооох        |
|                                                      |        |           |                      |        |        |        |        |                                             |              |

| ŧ |  |   |  |
|---|--|---|--|
|   |  |   |  |
|   |  | • |  |
|   |  |   |  |
|   |  |   |  |
|   |  |   |  |
|   |  |   |  |

.

PPK INPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR BEALMONT JANUARY 1995 - SEPTENBER 1995

| MARRATIVE SUMMARY                                       | JAN.   | FEB.  | HARCH  | APRIL  | MAY    | JUNE   | JULY   | AUGUST                                                    | SEPT. |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 3.3.2 CORN                                              |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |                                                           |       |
| 3.3.2.1 Purchase of seeds                               |        | XXXXX |        |        |        |        | XXXXX  |                                                           |       |
| 3.3.2.1 Plantation                                      |        | XXXXX |        |        |        |        | хоооох | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX                    |       |
| 3.3.2.3 Manitor Development (on going)                  | XXXXXX | XXXXX | XXXXX  | хххххх | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | ANNOCK NUCCOC NUCCOC XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX | XXXXX |
| 3.3.3 PIGEON PEA                                        |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |                                                           |       |
| 3.3.3.1 Purchase of seeds                               |        |       | XXXXXX |        |        |        |        |                                                           |       |
| 3.3.3.2 Plantation                                      |        |       |        |        |        |        | XXXXX  | XXXXX XXXXXX                                              |       |
| 3.3.3.3 Monitor Develop-<br>ment (on going)             | XXXXX  | XXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | хоооох | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX                  | XXXXX |
| 4.0 TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER                                 |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |                                                           |       |
| 4.1 Training                                            |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |                                                           |       |
| 4.1.1 Identify all potential topics                     |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |                                                           |       |
| 4.1.2 Select topics                                     |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |                                                           |       |
| 4.1.3 Plan to train supervisors XXXXXX XXXXXX           | XXXXX  | XXXXX |        |        |        |        |        |                                                           |       |
| 4.1.4 Plan to train formateurs                          | XXXXX  |       |        |        |        |        |        |                                                           |       |
| 4.1.5 Plan to train farmer-<br>groups                   | XXXXX  |       |        |        |        |        |        |                                                           |       |
| 4.1.6 Prepare contents of training for field formateurs | хоооох |       |        |        |        |        |        |                                                           |       |

|  | ١.     |
|--|--------|
|  |        |
|  | :<br>: |
|  |        |
|  | i.     |
|  |        |
|  |        |

. . .

4.

PPK INPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR BEAUMONT JANUARY 1995 - SEPTEMBER 1995

| HARRATIVE SUPPARY                             | .¥     | FEB.   | HARCH  | APRIL  | MAY    | JUNE   | JULY   | AUGUST                                                     | SEPT.  |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 4.1.7 Execute training plan for supervisors   | KOCOCK | хооох  | жжж    | XXXXXX | хххххх | XXXXX  | хооос  | XXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXX                | хооох  |
| 4.1.8 Execute training plan for formsteurs    | COCCC  | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXX                | XXXXXX |
| 4.1.9 Execute training plan for farmer-groups | KOOOK  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | KEUCHEN RUNKEN KEUTEN KOUDON REKEER KOKEKE KEKUUKK KEUCHEN | XXXXXX |
| 4.2 Prepare Training Material                 | XXXXX  |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                                            |        |
| 4.2.1 Prepare II LIV                          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                                            |        |
| 4.2.2 Edit 11 LIV                             | COCOCK | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | KUKKK KUKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKKK           | XXXXXX |
| 4.2.3 Field test II LIV                       |        | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | NECKUK KERKUK KERKUK KERKUK KEKKEK ERKEKE KOCKEK           | XXXXX  |
| 4.2.4 Finalize II LIV                         |        |        | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | NUCLUS NUCLUS NUCLUS NUCLUS NUCLUS NUCLUS NUCLUS           | XXXXXX |
| 4.2.5 Distribute TI LIV                       | COCCCC | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | хохоох | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | MOCKER KKKKKE KKKKKE KKKKKE KKKKKE KKKKKK KKKKKK           | XXXXX  |
| 4.2.6 Feedback                                | COCCCC | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | DODOOX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | MICHAEL XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXX            | KOCOCK |
| 4.3 Radio program                             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                                            |        |
| 4.3.1 Prepare programs                        | COCCCC | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | NUCLUK KUKKUK KEKECH KEGECH KUKKUK KEKECH KEKECH KECHEK    | XXXXX  |
| 4.3.2 Identify radio stations                 | XXXXXX |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                                            |        |
| 4.3.3 Prepare contract for radio stations     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                                            |        |
| 4.3.4 Execute radio programs                  | COCCC  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | хоооох | XXXXX  | KHOKK KHKKK KKKKK KOGKK KOKKK KKKKK KKKKK                  | XXXXXX |
| 4.3.5 Feedback from farmers                   | DODOO  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XUUUX XUUUX XUUX XXXIGK XOOOX XOOOX XIIOXX XXXIIX XXXIIX   | xxxxx  |
|                                               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                                            |        |

.

: 

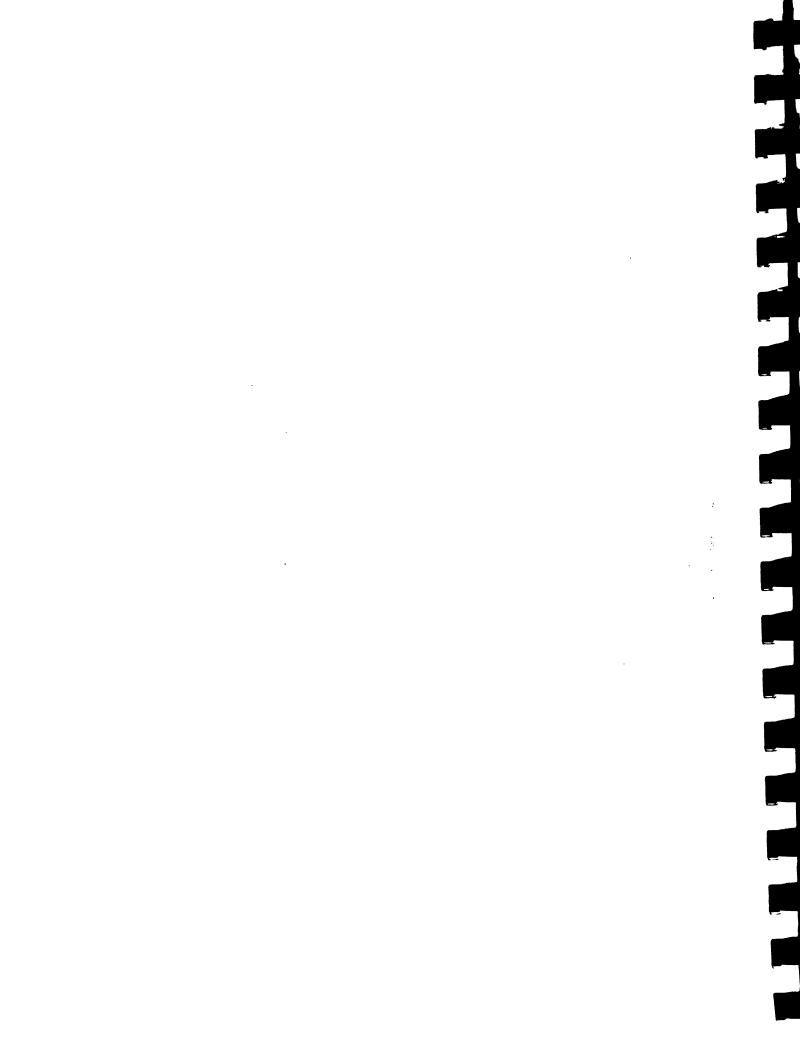
PPK INPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR BEALMONT JANUARY 1995 - SEPTEMBER 1995

| MARRATIVE SURWAY                            | JAN.   | FEB.   | MARCH  | APRIL  | MAY    | 300    | JULY   | AUGUST                                                  | SEPT.                                 |
|---------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 5.0 VALIDATION OF TECHNOLOGY                |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                                         |                                       |
| 5.1 Identify farmers and plots              |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                                         |                                       |
| 5.2 Select farmers and plots                |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                                         |                                       |
| 5.3 Prepare protocols                       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                                         |                                       |
| 5.4 Execute plan                            |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                                         |                                       |
| 5.5 Collect data                            | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | NOODCE NOODCE NEEDEN NOODCE NEEDEN NOODCE NOODCE        | XXXXXX                                |
| 5.6 Process data                            | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX                | XXXXXX                                |
| 5.7 Monitor development (on going)          | XXXXX  | ххххх  | ххххх  | ххххх  | хоохх  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXX             | XXXXXX                                |
| 6.0 CREDIT                                  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                                         |                                       |
| 6.1 Identify local organizations            |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                                         |                                       |
| 6.2 Develop credit mechanism                |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                                         |                                       |
| 6.3 Present plan to local organiza-<br>tion |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                                         |                                       |
| 6.4 Reinforce local organization            | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX                | XXXXXX                                |
| 6.5 Provide credit funds                    |        | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX                | XXXXXX                                |
| 6.6 Monitor credit Program                  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | MOCHON MANDER MANDER MOCHON MOCHON MANDER MANDER MOCHON | XXXXXX                                |
| 7.0 MARCETING                               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                                         |                                       |
| 7.1 Reorganize association in Tozia         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                                         |                                       |
| 7.2 Camplete contruction of center          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                                         | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |

|    |   | i        |
|----|---|----------|
|    |   |          |
|    |   |          |
|    |   |          |
|    |   |          |
|    |   |          |
|    |   |          |
|    |   |          |
|    |   |          |
| ·  |   |          |
|    |   |          |
|    |   |          |
|    |   |          |
|    | • |          |
|    |   |          |
| N. |   |          |
|    |   |          |
|    |   | :<br>4   |
|    |   |          |
|    |   |          |
|    |   |          |
|    |   |          |
|    |   |          |
|    |   |          |
|    |   | 4<br>1   |
|    |   |          |
|    |   | 5        |
|    |   |          |
|    |   | <b>4</b> |
|    |   | <b>∵</b> |
|    |   |          |
|    |   |          |
|    |   |          |
|    |   |          |
|    |   |          |
|    |   |          |
|    |   |          |
|    |   |          |
|    |   |          |
|    |   |          |
|    |   |          |
|    |   |          |
|    |   |          |
|    |   |          |
|    |   |          |
|    |   |          |

PPK INPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR BEALMONT JANUARY 1995 - SEPTEMBER 1995

| MARRATIVE SUBBARY                                                                     | JAH.                | FEB.   | HARCH   | APRIL  | MAY    | JUNE   | JULY  | JULY AUGUST                                 | SEPT.  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-------|---------------------------------------------|--------|
| 7.3 Train association leaders                                                         | XXXXXX              | XXXXX  | XXXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX | XXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXX | XXXXXX |
| 7.4 Evaluate domestic market                                                          | XXXXX               | XXXXX  | XXXXX   | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX    | XXXXXX |
| 7.5 Evaluate Exterior Market                                                          | XXXXX               | XXXXXX | XXXXX   | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX    | XXXXXX |
| 7.6 Process coffee in Tozia                                                           |                     |        |         |        |        |        |       | XXXXXXXXXXXX                                | XXXXXX |
| 7.7 Devise and implement marketing plan                                               | XXXXXX              | XXXXXX | XXXXX   | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX | XXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXX | XXXXXX |
| 7.8 Identify farmers and plot for installation of small coffee processing facilities. |                     |        |         |        |        |        |       |                                             |        |
| 7.9 Purchase/Installation of small                                                    |                     |        |         |        |        |        |       |                                             |        |
| 7.10 Monitor merketing program<br>(on going)                                          | XXXXXX              | XXXXX  | XXXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX    | XXXXX  |
| 8.0 MONITORING                                                                        |                     |        |         |        |        |        |       |                                             |        |
| 8.1 Preparation of detailed monito-<br>ring program for each activity<br>as required  |                     |        |         |        |        |        |       |                                             |        |
| 8.2 Implement monitoring program                                                      | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX   |        | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX               | XXXXX  |
| 8.3 Evaluation feedback/data                                                          |                     |        |         |        | XXXXX  |        |       |                                             |        |



PPK IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR JACMEL

PPK INPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR JACKEL JANUARY 1993 - DECEMBER 1993

| 1.1 Define criteria for selecting supervisors  1.2 Mire supervisors  1.3 Define criteria for selecting formateurs  1.4 Election of formateurs by community  1.5 Sign contract with formateurs  2.0 PARTICIPATION  2.1 Train formateurs  2.2 Prepare field work plan  2.3 Identify farmer-groups  2.4 Reinforce existing local organize the CMODO regional  2.5 Organize the CMOD regional  2.6 Organize the CMOD regional  2.6 Organize the CMOD regional  2.6 Organize the CMOD regional  2.7 Prepare Agendas for CMODO  3.8 Menitoring (on going)  3.8 Menitoring (on going)  3.9 Menitoring (on going)  3.0 Menitoring (on going)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | MARRATIVE SURBMRY                                          | JAN. | FEB. | MARCH  | APRIL  | HAY   | JUE                                     | JULY  | AUGUST  | SEPT.  | OCT.    | NOV.  | <b>390</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|--------|--------|-------|-----------------------------------------|-------|---------|--------|---------|-------|------------|
| iteria for selecting XXX  iteria for selecting XXX  iteria for selecting XXX  of formateurs by XXX  ract with formateurs by XXX  xXX  xXX  xXX  xXX  xXX  xXX  xXX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1.0 CONTRACT FOR FIELD PERSONNEL                           |      |      |        |        |       |                                         |       |         |        |         |       |            |
| iteria for selecting xxx  of formateurs by xxx  ract with formateurs by xxx  ract with formateurs xxx  ract with formateurs xxx  feld work plan xxx  xxx  feld work plan xxx  xxx  feld work plan xxx  xxx  xxx  feld work plan xxx  xxx  xxx  xxx  xxx  xxx  xxx  xx                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1.1 Define criteria for selecting supervisors              | XX   |      |        |        |       |                                         |       |         |        |         |       |            |
| iteria for selecting XXX  ract with formateurs by XXX  ract with formateurs XXX XXX  ract with formateurs XXX XXX  ield work plan XXX  farmer-groups XXX  farmer-grou | 1.2 Hire supervisors                                       | X    |      |        |        |       | *************************************** |       |         |        |         |       |            |
| of formateurs by XXX XXX ract with formateurs XXX XXX ract with formateurs XXX XXX mateurs ield work plan XXX farmer-groups existing local farmer-groups farmer-groups farmer-groups farmer-groups farmer-groups farmer-groups XXX  farmer-groups farmer-groups XXX  farmer-groups  XXX  farmer-groups  XXX  farmer-groups  XXX  farmer-groups  XXX  farmer-groups  XXX  XXX  XXX  XXX  XXX  XXX  XXX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                            | ž    |      |        |        |       | -                                       |       |         |        |         |       |            |
| neteurs  Mateurs  Mat |                                                            | X    |      |        |        |       |                                         |       |         |        |         |       |            |
| ield work plan  xxx farmer-groups  existing local forms (farmer-groups)  xxx farmers on organiza- cas  the CADCO regional  the CADCO regional  the CADCO regional  xxx xxxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxx                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1.5 Sign contract with formateurs                          | ×    | ğ    |        |        |       |                                         |       |         |        |         |       |            |
| The coupe of the coupe and the | 2.0 PARTICIPATION                                          |      |      |        |        |       |                                         |       |         |        |         |       |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2.1 Train formateurs                                       |      | XX   |        |        |       |                                         |       |         |        |         |       |            |
| # 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2.2 Prepare field work plan                                |      | XX   |        |        |       |                                         |       |         |        |         |       |            |
| is (farmer-groups)  Thers on organiza-  CADCO regional  CADCO regional  AXXX  XXXX  XXXX  XXXX  XXXX  XXXX  XXXX  XXXX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2.3 Identify farmer-groups                                 |      | ă    |        |        |       |                                         |       |         |        |         |       |            |
| CabCo regional xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxx                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2.4 Reinforce existing local organizations (farmer-groups) |      | XX   |        |        |       |                                         |       |         |        |         |       |            |
| CABCO regional AUGUSTA | 2.5 Train the farmers on organization system               |      |      | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX |                                         |       |         |        |         |       |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                            |      |      |        |        |       | Š                                       |       | COCCOC  | XXXXXX | XXXXXXX |       | XXXX       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2.7 Prepare Agendas for CABCO meetings                     |      |      | ğ      |        |       | X                                       |       |         |        |         |       |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2.8 Manitaring (an going)                                  |      |      | XXXXXX | хоооох | хооох | XXXXX                                   | σοσοσ | χαχαρια | ЮОООО  | XXXXXX  | XXXXX | XOCOCK     |



PPK IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR JACKEL JAMMAY 1993 - DECEMBER 1993

| MARRATIVE SUPPARY                                       | JAN.        | FB.    | MARCH                | APRIL        | PAY   | JUNE                                   | JULY   | AUGUST                                                                   | SEPT.  | OCT.               | NON.        | DEC   |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------|----------------------|--------------|-------|----------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------|-------------|-------|
|                                                         |             |        |                      |              |       |                                        |        |                                                                          |        |                    |             |       |
| 3.1 Coffee Production                                   |             |        |                      |              |       |                                        |        |                                                                          |        |                    |             |       |
| 3.1.1 Purchase of seeds                                 | XXXXX       |        |                      |              |       |                                        |        |                                                                          |        |                    | XXXXX XXXX  | XXXX  |
| 3.1.2 Purchase of equipment and tools                   | XXXXXX      |        |                      |              |       | ************************************** |        |                                                                          |        |                    | XXXXX XXXXX | XXXX  |
| 3.1.3 Identify farmer-groups<br>for seedling production |             | XXXXX  |                      | <del> </del> |       |                                        |        |                                                                          |        |                    |             |       |
| 3.1.4 Sign contracts with far-<br>mer-groups            |             |        | XXXXX                |              |       |                                        |        | XXXXXX                                                                   |        |                    |             |       |
| sh nurseries                                            |             | XXXXXX | XXXXXX XXXXXX        |              |       |                                        | XXXXX  |                                                                          |        |                    |             |       |
| 3.1.6 Co-supervize nurseries                            |             | ğ      | XXXXXX               | XXXXX        | XXXXX | COCCC                                  | DOCOCO | XXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXXX                                  | XXXXXX |                    |             |       |
| sh new plantations                                      |             | •      |                      |              |       |                                        |        |                                                                          | XXXXX  | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX | XXXXX       |       |
| new plantations                                         |             |        |                      |              |       |                                        |        | -                                                                        | XXXXX  | KKKKK KKKKKK KKKKK | KOOOOK      | XXXXX |
| of temporary                                            | <del></del> |        |                      |              |       |                                        |        |                                                                          |        |                    |             |       |
|                                                         | -           |        |                      | ~            |       |                                        |        |                                                                          |        |                    |             |       |
| Select and purchase suckers                             |             | XXXXX  | XXXXXX XXXXX         |              |       |                                        | X      | XXX XXXXXXX XXXXXX                                                       | XXXXXX |                    |             |       |
| Plantation                                              |             | XXXXX  | XDOOCK XDOOCK XDOOCK | XXXXXX       |       |                                        | X      | XXX XXXXXX XXXXX                                                         | XXXXX  |                    |             |       |
| Monitor Development (on going)                          |             | XXXXX  | XXXXXX               | XXXXXX       | XXXXX | DOCCOC                                 | COCOCK | KUCOU KOUCK KOUCK KOUKK KOUKK KOUKK KOKKKK KOKKK KOKOK KOOKK KOKKK KOKKK | XXXXXX | хоооос             | XXXXX       | XXXX  |
|                                                         |             |        |                      |              |       |                                        |        |                                                                          |        |                    |             |       |

|  | ; |   |                                       |
|--|---|---|---------------------------------------|
|  |   |   |                                       |
|  |   |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|  |   | · |                                       |
|  | · | ; | ;                                     |
|  |   |   |                                       |
|  |   |   |                                       |

PPK IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR JACKEL JAMIARY 1993 - DECEMBER 1993

| MARRATIVE SURPARY                                    | 3 | <b>FE8.</b> | MARCH                | APRIL  | ¥      | 365         | JULY   | AUGUST             | SEPT.  | oct.                                                                         | HOV.   | DEC   |
|------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------------|--------|--------|-------------|--------|--------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|
| 3.2.2 CITRUS                                         |   |             |                      |        |        |             |        |                    |        |                                                                              |        |       |
| 3.2.2.1 Purchase of seedlings                        |   | XXXXXX      |                      |        |        |             | XX     | XXX XXXXXXX        |        |                                                                              |        |       |
| 3.2.2.2 Plantation                                   |   | XXXXX       |                      |        |        |             | X      | XXX XXXXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXXX |                                                                              |        |       |
| 3.2.2.3 Monitoring Development                       |   | XXXXXX      | XXXXX                | XXXXXX | COCCC  | ООООО       | XXXXX  | XXXXXXX            | XUCCUX | MULLIN MUCHIN MUNICH MULLIN MUCHIN MUCHIN MUCHIN MUCHIN MUCHIN MUCHIN MUNICH | XXXXXX | XXXX  |
| 3.2.3 COCOMUT                                        |   |             |                      |        |        |             |        |                    |        |                                                                              |        |       |
| 3.2.3.1 Select farmers to establish validation plots |   |             |                      |        |        |             |        |                    |        |                                                                              |        |       |
| 3.2.3.2 Purchase of seed-<br>lings                   |   | XXXXX       | XXXXXX XXXXXX        |        |        |             | XX     | KKK KKKKKK KKKKK   | XXXXX  |                                                                              |        |       |
| 3.2.3.3 Plantation                                   |   | XXXXXX      | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXXX |        |             | ž      | XXX XXXXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXX  |                                                                              |        |       |
| 3.2.3.4 Monitoring Development (on going)            |   | XXXXXX      | хохох                | χαχαα  | COCCCC | KOCOCK      | DOCOCK | XXXXXXX            | XXXXX  | MAKKA KAKAK KUCKA KUCKA KUKUK KUKKA KUKKA KKUKK KKUKK KKKKK                  | XXXXX  | жжж   |
| 3.3 Arruel Crops                                     |   |             |                      |        |        | *******     |        |                    |        |                                                                              |        |       |
| 3.3.1 BEAMS                                          |   |             |                      |        |        |             |        |                    |        |                                                                              |        |       |
| 3.3.1.1 Purchase of seeds                            |   | XXXXXX      |                      |        |        | <del></del> | XXXXXX |                    |        |                                                                              |        |       |
| 3.3.1.2 Plantation                                   |   | XXXXXX      | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX   | XXXXX  |        | *********** | XX     | XXX XXXXXX         |        |                                                                              |        |       |
| 3.3.1.3 Manitor Development (on going)               |   | XXXXXX      | XXXXX                | XXXXXX | COCOCK | COCCOC      | COCCCC | KKOOOOK            | XOCOCK | XULOOK XOOLOX XXXXXX XXLOOX XXLOOXX XXXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX             | хоооох | XXXXX |
|                                                      |   |             |                      |        |        |             |        |                    |        |                                                                              |        |       |

. 14.54 • .  $\cdot$ 

PPK INPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR JACHEL JANUARY 1993 - DECEMBER 1993

| MARRATIVE SLIBBARY                                  | JAK.          | FEB.   | MARCH                | APRIL  | HAY    | JUNE   | JULY   | AUGUST         | SEPT.  | OCT.                                     | NOV.   | DEC  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------------|--------|------------------------------------------|--------|------|
| 3.3.2 CORM                                          |               |        |                      |        |        |        |        |                |        |                                          |        |      |
| 3,3.2.1 Purchase of seeds                           |               | XXXXX  |                      |        |        |        | χοσοσα |                |        |                                          |        |      |
| 3.3.2.1 Plantation                                  |               | XXXXX  | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXXX |        |        | KOCCCC | XXXXXX XXXXXXX |        |                                          |        |      |
| 3.3.2.3 Monitor Development (on going)              |               | XXXXX  | XXXXXX               | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | хооооох        | XXXXX  | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXX |
| 3.3.3 PIGEON PEA                                    |               |        |                      |        |        |        |        |                |        |                                          |        |      |
| 3.3.3.1 Purchase of seeds                           |               |        | XXXXX                |        |        |        |        |                |        |                                          |        |      |
| 3.3.3.2 Plantation                                  |               |        |                      |        |        | -      | COCCC  | COCCC COCCCC   |        |                                          |        |      |
| 3.3.3.3 Monitor Development (on going)              |               |        |                      |        |        |        | XXXXXX | XXXXXXX        | XXXXXX | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX        | хоооох | XXXX |
| 4.0 TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER                             |               |        |                      |        |        |        |        |                |        |                                          |        |      |
| 4.1 Training                                        |               |        |                      |        |        |        |        |                |        |                                          |        |      |
| 4.1.1 Identify all potential topics                 | XXXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXX  |                      |        |        |        |        |                |        |                                          |        |      |
| 4.1.2 Select topics                                 | XXXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXXX |                      |        | -+     |        |        |                |        |                                          |        |      |
| 4.1.3 Plan to train supervisors xxxxx               | xooox         |        |                      |        |        |        |        |                |        |                                          |        |      |
| 4.1.4 Plan to train formateurs                      | XXXXX         |        |                      |        |        |        |        |                |        |                                          |        |      |
| 4.1.5 Plan to train farmer-<br>groups               | XXXXX         |        |                      |        |        |        |        |                |        |                                          |        |      |
| 4.1.6 Prepare contents of training for field forma- | хосож хосоох  | XXXXXX |                      |        |        |        |        |                |        |                                          |        |      |

•

PPK IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR JACKEL JANUARY 1993 - DECEMBER 1993

| MAPPATIVE SIBBARY                             |        | fer.   | MARCH  | APRIL  | TAY .  | 305    | JULY   | AUGUST   | SEPT.  | 0CT.                                                                                 | MOV.    | DEC         |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
|                                               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |                                                                                      |         |             |
| 4.1.7 Execute training plan for supervisors   |        | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | DODOOC | XXXXXX   | XXXXX  | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX                                             | XXXXX   | XXXX        |
| 4.1.8 Execute training plan for formateurs    |        | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXXX  | XXXXXX | XMOUX XMOUX XMOUX XMXXX XMOUX XMOUX XMOUX XMXXXX XMXXXX                              | XIOCOCK | XXXX        |
| 4.1.9 Execute training plan for farmer-groups |        | хоох   | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | хосососк | XXXXXX | KKKKK XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX                                          | ххххх   | XXXXX       |
| 4.2 Prepare Training Material                 |        | -      |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |                                                                                      |         | -           |
| 4.2.1 Prepare Ti LIV                          |        | XX     | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXXX  | XXXXXX | KARI KARICIA KURICIA KURICIA KURICIA KURICIA KURICIA KORICIA KURICIA KURICIA KURICIA | XXXXXX  | XXXXX       |
| 4.2.2 Edit TI LIV                             |        |        | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXXX  | XXXXX  | MINION MINION MINION MINION MINION MINION MINION MINION MINION                       | XXXXXX  | XXXX        |
| 4.2.3 Field test II LIV                       |        |        | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX   | хооох  | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXX                                             | XXXXX   | XXXX        |
| 4.2.4 Finalize TI LIV                         |        |        | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX   | XXXXXX | ARCHOR ROBERT REPORT ROBERT ROBERT REPORT REFERENCE RECERT REPORTER                  | XXXXX   | XXXXX       |
| 4.2.5 Distribute II LIV                       |        |        | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX   | XXXXXX | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXX                                             | XXXXXX  | XXXX        |
| 4.2.6 Feed back                               |        |        | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX   | XXXXX  | KREKKE KICHOK KOOCKE KEKEKE KEKKEK KEKKEK KEKCOKE KEKOKE                             | XXXXX   | XXXXX       |
| 4.3 Radio program                             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |                                                                                      |         |             |
| 4.3.1 Prepare programs                        | XXXXXX |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |                                                                                      |         |             |
| 4.3.2 Identify radio stations                 | XXXXXX |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |                                                                                      |         |             |
| 4.3.3 Prepare contract for radio stations     |        | XXXXXX |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |                                                                                      |         | <del></del> |
| 4.3.4 Execute radio programs                  |        | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | хоооох | XXXXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX                                             | XXXXX   | XXXXX       |
| 4.3.5 feed back from farmers                  |        |        | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXX   | XXXXXX   | χοροοα | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX                                             | XXXXX   | XXXXX       |
|                                               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |                                                                                      |         |             |

•

PPK INPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR JACKEL JANUARY 1993 - DECEMBER 1993

| MARRATIVE SUMMARY                        | JAN.        | FEB.  | MARCH       | APRIL  | HAY         | JUNE  | JULY   | AUGUST            | SEPT.  | oct.                                      | NOV.   | DEC   |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------------|--------|-------------|-------|--------|-------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------|--------|-------|
| 5.0 VALIDATION OF TECHNOLOGY             |             |       |             |        |             |       |        |                   |        |                                           |        | -     |
| 5.1 Identify farmers and plots           |             |       |             |        |             | XXXXX |        |                   |        |                                           |        |       |
| 5.2 Select farmers and plots             |             |       |             |        |             |       | XXXXX  |                   |        |                                           |        |       |
| 5.3 Prepare protocols                    | <del></del> |       |             |        |             | XXXXX |        |                   |        |                                           |        |       |
| 5.4 Execute plan                         |             |       |             |        |             |       | XX     | XXX XXXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXXX |                                           |        |       |
| 5.5 Collect data                         |             |       |             |        |             |       | XX     | XXXXXX            | XXXXXX | XXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXX          | XXXXXX | XXXX  |
| 5.6 Process data                         |             |       |             | ,      |             |       | XX     | XXXXXX            | XXXXXX | XXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX           | XXXXXX | XXXXX |
| 5.7 Monitoring Development<br>(on going) |             |       |             | -      |             |       | XX     | XXXXXX            | XXXXXX | XXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX           | XXXXXX | XXXXX |
| 6.0 CREDIT                               |             |       |             |        | <del></del> |       |        |                   |        |                                           |        |       |
| 6.1 Identify local organizations         |             | XXXXX |             |        |             |       |        |                   | -      |                                           |        |       |
| 6.2 Develop credit mechanism             | XXXXX XXXXX | CCCCC |             |        |             |       |        |                   |        |                                           |        |       |
| 6.3 Present plan to local organization   |             | COCCC | XXXXX XXXXX |        |             |       |        |                   |        |                                           |        |       |
| 6.4 Reinforce local organization         |             |       | XXXXXX      | XXXXXX | XXXXX       | XXXXX | CCCCC  | XXXXXX            | XXXXX  | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX |
| 6.5 Provide credit funds                 |             |       | XXXXXX      | XXXXX  |             |       | KXXXXX | XXXXXX            | XXXXX  | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX          | ххххх  | XXXX  |
| 6.6 Monitor credit Program               |             |       |             | хххххх | XXXXX       | XXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX            | XXXXX  | KKKKK XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX  | хххххх | ххххх |
| 7.0 MARKETING                            |             |       |             |        |             |       |        |                   |        |                                           |        |       |
| 7.1 Reorganize association in Tozia      |             |       |             |        | *****       |       |        | ,                 |        |                                           |        |       |
| 7.2 Complete contruction of center       |             |       |             |        |             |       |        |                   |        |                                           |        |       |

|  |  | _     |
|--|--|-------|
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  | _     |
|  |  | 1     |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  | T.    |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  | 5     |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  | -     |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  | _     |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  | _     |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  | •     |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  | •     |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  | -     |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  | _     |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  | _     |
|  |  |       |
|  |  | لتسو  |
|  |  |       |
|  |  | -3    |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  | منيسي |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |

PPK INPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR JACHEL JANUARY 1993 - DECEMBER 1993

| MARRATIVE SUMMARY                                                                     | JAN.   | FEB.                | HARCH  | APRIL | MAY    | JUNE         | JULY   | AUGUST                                      | SEPT.  | OCT.    | NOV.   | DEC   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|--------|---------------------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|-------|
| 7.3 Train association teaders                                                         |        |                     |        |       |        |              |        |                                             |        |         |        |       |
| 7.4 Evaluate domestic market                                                          |        | XXXXXX              | XXXXXX | XXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX        | XXXXX  | XXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXX  |
| 7.5 Evaluate Exterior Market                                                          |        | XXXXX               | XXXXX  | XXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX        | XXXXX  | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX    | XXXXX  | XXXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXX  |
| 7.6 Process coffee in Tozia                                                           |        |                     |        |       |        |              |        |                                             |        |         |        |       |
| 7.7 Devise and implement marketing plan                                               | XXXXXX | XXXXX               | XXXXXX | XXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX        | XXXXX  | XXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXXX | хооох  | XXXX  |
| 7.8 Identify farmers and plot for installation of small coffee processing facilities. |        |                     |        |       |        | XXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXX  |                                             |        |         |        |       |
| 7.9 Purchase/Installation of smell                                                    |        |                     |        |       |        |              |        |                                             |        |         |        |       |
| 7.10 Monitor marketing program<br>(on going)                                          |        |                     | XXXXXX | XXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX        | XXXXXX | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXX    | XXXXXX | XXXXXX  | хххххх | XXXXX |
| 8.0 MONITORING                                                                        |        |                     |        |       |        |              |        |                                             |        |         |        |       |
| 8.1 Preparation of detailed monito-<br>ring program for each activity<br>as required  | XXXXX  | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXX  |       |        |              |        |                                             |        |         |        |       |
| 8.2 Implement monitoring program                                                      | -      |                     | хххххх | XXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX       | XXXXX  | XXXXX XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX     | XXXXXX | XXXXXX  | хххххх | XXXX  |
| 8.3 Evaluation feedback/data                                                          |        |                     |        |       | XXXXXX |              |        | -                                           |        |         | ххххх  |       |

|   | _        |
|---|----------|
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   | _        |
|   |          |
|   | <b>P</b> |
|   |          |
|   | _        |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
| • |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   | ;        |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   | _        |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   | _        |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |

PPK INPLENENTATION PLAN FOR JACKEL JANUARY 1994 - DECEMBER 1994

| MARRATIVE SUMMARY                                          | JAN.         | FEB.   | MARCH  | APRIL  | MAY    | 300    | JULY   | AUGUST  | SEPT.  | ост.                                                                         | NOV.                     | DEC   |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|
| 1.0 CONTRACT FOR FIELD PERSONNEL                           |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |        |                                                                              |                          |       |
| 1.1 Define criteria for selecting supervisors              |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |        |                                                                              | ua escensi intentin feet |       |
| 1.2 Hire supervisors                                       | XX           |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |        |                                                                              |                          |       |
| 1.3 Define criteria for selecting formateur                |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |        |                                                                              |                          |       |
| 1.4 Election of formateurs by community                    | X            |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |        |                                                                              |                          |       |
| 1.5 Sign contract with formateur                           | ž            |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |        |                                                                              |                          |       |
| 2.0 PARTICIPATION                                          |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |        |                                                                              |                          |       |
| 2.1 Train formateurs                                       | X            |        |        |        |        | -      |        |         |        |                                                                              |                          |       |
| 2.2 Prepare field work plan                                |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |        |                                                                              |                          |       |
| 2.3 Identify farmer-groups                                 | XXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXX  |        |        |        |        |        |         |        |                                                                              |                          |       |
| 2.4 Reinforce existing local organizations (farmer-groups) | XX           | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | хххоох | XXXXX  | хооооох | ххххх  | XXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXX                                  | ххххх                    | XXXX  |
| 2.5 Train the farmers on organization system               |              | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | хххххх | XXXXX  | XXXXXX  | XXXXX  | HERENE EREKEE KEKERE KEKERE KEKERE KREKEE KEKERE KEKERE KEKERE KEKERE KEKERE | XXXXX                    | XXXXX |
| 2.6 Organize the CADCO regional committee                  | XXXXXX       |        |        |        |        | XXXXXX |        |         |        | XXXXXX                                                                       |                          |       |
| 2.7 Prepare Agendes for CADCO<br>meetings                  |              |        |        |        |        | XX     |        |         |        | XXX                                                                          |                          |       |
| 2.8 Monitoring (on going)                                  | XXXXXX       | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX  | XXXXXX | KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKK                                     | XXXXXX                   | XXXXX |
| 2.9 Elect new CADCO members                                |              |        |        |        | X      |        |        |         |        |                                                                              |                          |       |

|  |  | _ |
|--|--|---|
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |

PPK IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR JACHEL JANUARY 1994 - DECEMBER 1994

| NARRATIVE SUMMARY                                    | JAN.  |            | MARCH               | APRIL                                  | MAY    | JUNE   | JULY   | AUGUST             | SEPT.  | oct.                                     | NOV.         | DEC   |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------|
| 3.0 CROPPING SYSTEMS                                 |       |            |                     |                                        |        |        |        |                    |        |                                          |              |       |
| 3.1 Coffee Production                                |       |            |                     |                                        |        |        |        |                    |        |                                          |              |       |
| 3.1.1 Purchase of seeds                              | -     |            |                     |                                        |        |        |        |                    |        |                                          | XXXXXX       |       |
| 3.1.2 Purchase of equipment and tools                |       |            |                     |                                        |        |        |        |                    |        |                                          | XXXXXX XXXXX | XXXX  |
| 3.1.3 Identify farmer-groups for seedling production | xxxxx |            |                     |                                        |        |        |        | •                  |        |                                          |              |       |
| 3.1.4 Sign contracts with far-<br>mer-groups         |       |            | XXXXX               |                                        |        |        |        |                    |        |                                          |              |       |
| 3.1.5 Establish nurseries                            | ××    | xxx xxxxxx |                     |                                        |        |        |        | •                  |        |                                          |              |       |
| 3.1.6 Co-supervize nurseries                         | XX    | CCCXX      | XXXXX               | XXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX             |        |                                          |              |       |
| 3.1.7 Establish new plantations                      |       | CCCCCC     | XXXXX               | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX             | XXXXX  |        |        | XXXXXX XXXXXXX     | XXXXXX | XXXXXX                                   |              |       |
| 3.1.8 Monitor new plantations (on going)             | XXXXX | CXXXX      | ххххх               | хххххх                                 | XXXX   | XXX    | XXXXX  | XXXXXX             | XXXXX  | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXXX       | XXXXX |
| 3.2 Establishment of temporary shade plants          |       |            |                     |                                        |        |        |        |                    |        |                                          |              |       |
| 3.2.1 PLANTAIN                                       |       |            |                     |                                        |        |        |        |                    |        |                                          |              |       |
| 3.2.1.1 Select and purchase suckers                  |       | CXXXX      | XXXXXX XXXXXX       |                                        |        |        | XX     | XXX XXXXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXXX |                                          |              |       |
| 3.2.1.2 Plantation                                   |       | CCCCC      | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXX                                  |        |        | XX     | XXX XXXXXX XXXXXX  | XXXXX  |                                          |              |       |
| 3.2.1.3 Monitor Development (on going)               | XXXXX | CCCCC      | ххххх               | XXXXX                                  | XXXXXX | CCCCCC | KXXXXX | XXXXXX             | XXXXXX | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX | хххххх       | XXXXX |
|                                                      |       |            |                     |                                        |        |        |        |                    |        |                                          |              |       |

PPK INPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR JACHEL JANUARY 1994 - DECEMBER 1994

| MARRATIVE SUPPARY                                    | JAN.   | FEB.   | MARCH        | APRIL              | ¥      | 2006  | JE.    | AUGUST  | SEPT. | OCT.                                      | NOV.   | 29   |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|--------------------|--------|-------|--------|---------|-------|-------------------------------------------|--------|------|
| 3.2.2 CITRUS                                         |        |        |              |                    |        |       |        |         |       |                                           |        |      |
|                                                      |        |        |              |                    |        |       |        |         |       |                                           |        |      |
| 3.2.2.1 Purchase of seedlings                        |        | XXXXX  |              |                    |        |       |        |         |       |                                           |        |      |
| 3.2.2.2 Plantation                                   |        | XXXXX  |              |                    |        |       | •      |         |       |                                           |        |      |
| 3.2.2.3 Monitoring Development                       | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX        | XXXXX              | XXXXX  | XXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXXX | XXXXX | XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXXX XXXX | XXXXXX | XXXX |
| 3.2.3 COCONUT                                        |        |        |              |                    |        |       |        |         |       |                                           |        |      |
| 3.2.3.1 Select farmers to establish validation plots |        |        |              |                    |        |       |        |         |       |                                           |        |      |
| 3.2.3.2 Purchase of seed-<br>lings                   |        | XXXXX  |              |                    |        |       |        |         |       |                                           |        |      |
| 3.2.3.3 Plantation                                   |        | XXXXXX | ххххх хххххх |                    |        |       |        |         |       |                                           |        |      |
| 3.2.3.4 Monitoring Development (on going)            | хххххх | XXXXX  | XXXXX        | XXXXXX             | XXXXXX | ХХХХХ | ХХХХХХ | XXXXXX  | хххох | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX  | хххххх | хххх |
| 3.3 Arruel Crops                                     |        |        |              |                    |        |       |        |         |       |                                           |        |      |
| 3.3.1 BEANS                                          |        |        |              |                    |        |       |        |         |       |                                           |        |      |
| 3.3.1.1 Purchase of seeds                            |        | XXXXXX |              |                    |        |       |        |         |       |                                           |        |      |
| 3.3.1.2 Plantation                                   |        | XXXXX  | XXXXX XXXXX  | хххххх             |        |       |        |         |       |                                           |        |      |
| 3.3.1.3 Monitor Development (on going)               |        |        | хооосх       | XXXXX XXXXX XXXXXX | хооох  | xxxxx |        |         |       |                                           |        |      |
|                                                      |        |        |              |                    |        |       |        |         |       |                                           |        |      |

PPK INPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR JACHEL JANUARY 1994 - DECEMBER 1994

| MARRATIVE SUMMARY                                       | JAN.        | FEB.        | MARCH  | APRIL  | ¥      | JUNE   | JULY  | AUGUST                                                                    | SEPT.       | ост.    | NOV.   | DEC   |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|--------|-------|
| 3.3.2 CORN                                              |             |             |        |        |        |        |       |                                                                           |             |         |        |       |
| 3.3.2.1 Purchase of seeds                               |             | хососк      |        |        |        |        |       |                                                                           |             |         |        |       |
| 3.3.2.1 Plantation                                      |             | XXXXX       |        |        |        |        |       |                                                                           |             |         |        |       |
| 3.3.2.1 Monitor Development (on going)                  | XXXXX       | XXXXXX      | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX | XXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXX                                | XXXXX       | XXXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXX  |
| 3.3.3 PIGEON PEA                                        |             |             |        |        |        |        |       |                                                                           |             |         |        |       |
| 3.3.3.1 Purchase of seeds                               |             |             | XXXXXX |        |        |        |       |                                                                           |             |         |        |       |
| 3.3.2 Plantation                                        |             |             |        |        |        |        | XXXXX | XXXXXX XXXXXXX                                                            |             |         |        |       |
| 3.3.3.3 Monitor Development (on going)                  | хохох       | XXXXX       | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX                                  | XXXXXX      | XXXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXX  |
| 4.0 TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER                                 |             |             |        |        |        |        |       |                                                                           |             |         |        |       |
| 4.1 Training                                            |             |             |        |        |        |        |       |                                                                           |             |         |        |       |
| 4.1.1 Identify all potential topics                     | XXXXX       | XXXXX XXXXX | XXXXXX |        |        |        |       |                                                                           |             |         |        |       |
| 4.1.2 Select topics                                     | XXXXX       | XXXXX XXXXX | XXXXX  |        |        |        |       |                                                                           |             |         |        |       |
| 4.1.3 Plan to train supervisors XXXXXX                  | хххххх      |             |        |        |        |        |       |                                                                           |             |         |        |       |
| 4.1.4 Plan to train formateurs                          | XXXXX XXXXX | ххххх       |        |        |        |        |       |                                                                           |             |         |        |       |
| 4.1.5 Plan to train farmer-<br>groups                   | XXXXX XXXXX | XXXXXX      |        |        |        |        |       |                                                                           | <del></del> |         |        |       |
| 4.1.6 Prepare contents of training for field formsteurs | XXXXXX      | хххххх      | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX | KREKK KERKKE KEKEKE KEKER KEKER KEKEK KEKER KECEK KECEK KEKEK KEKEK KEKEK | XXXXX       | хххххх  | XXXXXX | XXXXX |

|  |  | : |
|--|--|---|
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |

PPK IMPLENENTATION PLAN FOR JACHEL JANUARY 1994 - DECEMBER 1994

| MARRATIVE SUMMARY                             | JAN.   | FEB.   | MARCH              | APRIL  | MAY    | JUNE   | JULY   | AUGUST                                        | SEPT.  | ост.    | NOV.   | DEC   |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|-------|
| 4.1.7 Execute training plan for supervisors   | XXXXX  | хооох  | XXXXXX             | XXXXXX | χαχαχ  | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXX   | хохох  | XXXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX |
| 4.1.8 Execute training plan for formateurs    | XXXXX  | ххххх  | XXXXX              | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX      | XXXXXX | XXXXXX  | хххххх | XXXXX |
| 4.1.9 Execute training plan for farmer-groups | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | хххххх             | XXXXXX | ΧΧΧΧΧΧ | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX       | XXXXXX | XXXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX |
| 4.2 Prepare Training Material                 |        |        |                    |        |        |        |        |                                               |        |         |        |       |
| 4.2.1 Prepare II LIV                          | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX              | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXX     | XXXXX  | XXXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX |
| 4.2.2 Edit TI LIV                             |        | XXXXXX | XXXXXX             | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | хооооо | XXXXX  | KKKKK KKKKK KKKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKK     | XXXXXX | XXXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXX  |
| 4.2.3 Field test II LIV                       |        |        | XXXXXX             | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | χορορο | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXX      | XXXXX  | хооооох | XXXXX  | XXXX  |
| 4.2.4 Finalize II LIV                         | XX     | XXXXX  | XXXXX              | XXXXX  | хххххх | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXXX       | XXXXXX | хоооох  | хххххх | XXXXX |
| 4.2.5 Distribute TI LIV                       |        | XXXXXX | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX |        | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXX     | XXXXXX | XXXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX |
| 4.2.6 Feed back                               | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX              | ххххх  | хххххх | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | KKKKK XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX  | ххххх  | XXXXX |
| 4.3 Radio program                             |        |        |                    |        |        |        |        |                                               |        |         |        |       |
| 4.3.1 Prepare programs                        | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX              | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX       | XXXXXX | XXXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX |
| 4.3.2 Identify radio stations                 | XXXXX  |        |                    |        |        |        |        |                                               |        |         |        | -     |
| 4.3.3 Prepare contract for radio stations     | XXXXXX |        |                    |        |        |        |        | -                                             |        |         |        |       |
| 4.3.4 Execute radio programs                  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX              | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | CCCCC  | XXXXX  | XXXXX XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX       | XXXXX  | XXXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXX  |
| 4.3.5 Feed back from farmers                  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX              | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX      | XXXXX  | XXXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXX  |
|                                               |        |        |                    |        |        |        |        |                                               |        |         |        |       |

|  | • |  |
|--|---|--|
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |

PPK IMPLENENTATION PLAN FOR JACHEL JANUARY 1994 - DECEMBER 1994

ľ

| MARRATIVE SUMMARY                        | JAN.   | FEB.   | MARCH  | APRIL  | ¥      | JUNE   | JULY   | AUGUST | SEPT.  |                                          | MQV.   | DEC   |
|------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------------------------------|--------|-------|
| 5.0 VALIDATION OF TECHNOLOGY             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                          |        |       |
| 5.1 Identify farmers and plots           |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                          |        |       |
| 5.2 Select farmers and plots             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                          |        |       |
| 5.3 Prepare protocols                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                          |        |       |
| 5.4 Execute plan                         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                          |        |       |
| 5.5 Collect data                         | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | хххххх | XXXXX  | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXX  |
| 5.6 Process data                         | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX |
| 5.7 Monitoring Development<br>(on going) | ххххх  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | хххххх | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | хххххх | хххххх | XXXXX  | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX | ххххх  | хххх  |
| 6.0 CREDIT                               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                          |        |       |
| 6.1 Identify local organizations         | XXXXX  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                          |        |       |
| 6.2 Develop credit mechanism             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                          |        |       |
| 6.3 Present plan to local organization   |        | xxxxx  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                          |        |       |
| 6.4 Reinforce local organization         | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | хххоох | XXXXX  | KXXXXX | хххххх | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXX  |
| 6.5 Provide credit funds                 |        | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | ххххх  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | KKKKK XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX |
| 6.6 Monitor credit Program               | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | CCCCC  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | xxxxxx | XXXXXX | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX |
| 7.0 MARKETING                            |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                          |        |       |
| 7.1 Reorganize association in Tozia      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                          |        |       |
| 7.2 Complete contruction of center       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                          |        |       |
|                                          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                          |        |       |

|  | - |
|--|---|
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  | į |

PPK IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR JACHEL JANUARY 1994 - DECEMBER 1994

ľ

ľ

ľ

<u>|</u>

| MARRATIVE SUPPLARY                                                                    | JAN.                | FEB.   | MARCH  | APRIL  | ¥      | SE SE | JULY   | AUGUST                                    | SEPT.  | ост.    | NOV.   | DEC   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------------------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|-------|
|                                                                                       |                     |        |        |        |        |       |        |                                           |        |         | -      |       |
| 7.3 Train association leaders                                                         | хососх              | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX |
| 7.4 Evaluate domestic market                                                          | хоооох              | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXX  |
| 7.5 Evaluate Exterior Market                                                          | XXXXXX              | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXX  |
| 7.6 Process coffee in Tozia                                                           |                     |        |        | -      |        |       |        |                                           |        | XXXXXX  | XXXXX  |       |
| 7.7 Devise and implement marketing plan                                               | XXXXX               | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX | ххххх  | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXX | ххххох | XXXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXX  |
| 7.8 Identify farmers and plot for installation of small coffee processing facilities. |                     |        |        |        |        |       |        |                                           |        |         |        |       |
| 7.9 Purchase/Installation of small                                                    |                     |        |        |        | ~~     |       |        |                                           |        |         |        |       |
| 7.10 Monitor marketing program<br>(on going)                                          | XXXXX               | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX  | хххххх | XXXX  |
| 8.0 MONITORING                                                                        |                     |        |        |        |        |       |        |                                           |        |         |        |       |
| 8.1 Preparation of detailed monito-<br>ring program for each activity<br>as required  | na ming cupp quan a |        |        | -      |        |       |        |                                           |        |         |        |       |
| 8.2 Implement monitoring program                                                      | XXXXXX              | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX | XXXXX  | KKXXKK XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXX  | хххххх  | хххххх | XXXX  |
| 8.3 Evaluation feedback/data                                                          |                     |        |        |        | хххххх |       |        |                                           |        |         | хххххх |       |

|  |  | - H |
|--|--|-----|
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  | •   |
|  |  |     |
|  |  | _   |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  | ;   |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  | i   |
|  |  | _   |
|  |  | ·   |
|  |  |     |
|  |  | i   |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  | _   |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |

PPK IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR JACHEL JANUARY 1995 - SEPTEMBER 1995

|                                                            | - F    | FEB.  | MARCH | APRIL | MAY   | JUNE   | JULY   | AUGUST                                   | SEPT. |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|------------------------------------------|-------|
| 1.0 CONTRACT FOR FIELD PERSONNEL                           |        |       |       |       |       |        |        |                                          |       |
| 1.1 Define criteria for selecting supervisors              |        |       |       |       |       |        |        |                                          |       |
| 1.2 Hire supervisors                                       |        |       |       |       |       |        |        |                                          |       |
| 1.3 Define criteria for selecting formateur                |        |       |       |       |       |        |        |                                          |       |
| 1.4 Election of formateurs by community                    |        |       |       |       |       |        |        |                                          |       |
| 1.5 Sign contract with formateurs                          |        |       |       |       |       |        |        |                                          |       |
| 2.0 PARTICIPATION                                          |        |       |       |       |       |        |        |                                          |       |
| 2.1 Train formateurs                                       |        | XX    | XXXXX | XXXXX | XXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX   | XXXXX |
| 2.2 Prepare field work plan                                |        | XXX   |       |       |       |        |        |                                          |       |
| 2.3 Identify farmer-groups                                 |        |       |       |       |       |        | •      |                                          |       |
| 2.4 Reinforce existing local organizations (farmer-groups) |        | XX    | XXXXX | XXXXX | XXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXXX  | XXXXX |
| 2.5 Train the farmers on organiza- tion system             | CXXXX  | XXXXX | ххххх | ххххх | XXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX | ххххх |
| 2.6 Organize the CADCO regional committee                  | хххххх |       |       |       |       | XXX    |        |                                          |       |
| 2.7 Prepare Agendas for CADCO<br>meetings                  |        |       | XX    |       |       | XXX    |        |                                          |       |
| 2.8 Monitoring (on going)                                  | сххххх | ххххх | ххххх | хооох | хооох | хххоох | XXXXXX | XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXX | XXXXX |

|   | <b></b> |
|---|---------|
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   | 7       |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
| • |         |
|   |         |
|   | •       |
|   | _       |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   | •       |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   | 7-3     |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |
|   |         |

PPK INPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR JACKEL JANUARY 1995 - SEPTEMBER 1995

| HARRATIVE SUPPARY                                       | <b>JAE.</b> | FEB.  | MARCH       | APRIL             | MAY    | AUR    | ALY   | AUQUST                                             | SEPT.        |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------------------|--------|--------|-------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 3.0 CROPPING SYSTEMS                                    |             |       |             |                   |        |        |       |                                                    |              |
| 3.1 Coffee Production                                   |             |       |             |                   |        |        |       |                                                    | <del>*</del> |
| 3.1.1 Purchase of seeds                                 |             |       |             |                   |        |        |       |                                                    |              |
| 3.1.2 Purchase of equipment and tools                   | XXXXXX      |       |             |                   |        |        |       |                                                    |              |
| 3.1.3 Identify farmer-groups<br>for seedling production |             | XXXXX |             |                   |        |        |       |                                                    |              |
| 3,1,4 Sign contracts with far-<br>mer-groups            |             |       |             |                   |        |        |       |                                                    |              |
| 3.1.5 Establish nurseries                               |             | XXXXX | XXXXX XXXXX |                   |        |        |       |                                                    |              |
| 3.1.6 Co-supervize nurseries                            |             | XXX   | ххххх       | XXXXX             | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX | HAM AHAHAM MAMMAM MAMMAM MAMAMA MAKAHAM MAMMAM     | ххххх        |
| 3.1.7 Establish new plantations                         |             |       |             |                   |        |        |       | XXXXX XXXXX                                        | ххххх        |
| 3.1.8 Monitor new plantations (on going)                | XXXXXX      | ХХХХХ | яхххх       | жжжж              | ххххх  | жжжж   | яхххи | NAMES AND      | ххххх        |
| 3.2 Establishment of temporary shade plants             |             |       |             |                   |        |        |       |                                                    |              |
| 3.2.1 PLANTAIN                                          |             |       |             |                   |        |        |       |                                                    |              |
| 3.2.1.1 Select and purchase suckers                     |             | XXXXX |             |                   |        |        |       |                                                    |              |
| 3.2.1.2 Plantation                                      |             | ХХХХХ | ХХХХХ       | икими иними иними |        |        | XXX   | XXX XXXXXX                                         | ххххх        |
| 3.2.1.3 Monitor Develop-<br>ment (on going)             |             | XXXXX | жжжж        | жжжж              | жжж    | жжжж   | XXXXX | AMMAKA MARKKA MARKKA MARKKA MARKKA MULKKKA MULKKKA | ххххх        |
|                                                         |             |       |             |                   |        |        |       |                                                    |              |

|  |  | -       |
|--|--|---------|
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  | _       |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  | , a     |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  | _1      |
|  |  |         |
|  |  | <u></u> |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  | -3      |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  | -X.     |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |

PPK IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR JACKEL JANUARY 1995 - SEPTEMBER 1995

| HARRATIVE SUMBARY                                    | JAN.  | FEB.   | HARCH             | APRIL  | HAY    | JUNE   | JULY   | AUGUST                                   | SEPT.  |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------------------------------|--------|
| 3.2.2 CITRUS                                         |       |        |                   |        |        |        |        |                                          |        |
| 3.2.2.1 Purchase of seedlings                        |       | XXXXX  |                   |        |        |        |        |                                          |        |
| 3.2.2.2 Plantation                                   |       | XXXXX  |                   |        |        |        |        |                                          |        |
| 3.2.2.3 Monitoring Development                       | XXXXX | ХХХХХ  | XXXXXX            | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXX | XXXXXX |
| 3.2.3 COCOMUT                                        |       |        |                   |        |        |        |        |                                          |        |
| 3.2.3.1 Select farmers to establish validation plots |       |        |                   |        |        |        |        |                                          |        |
| 3.2.3.2 Purchase of seed-<br>lings                   |       | XXXXXX | ххххх ххххх       |        |        |        | ХХХХХ  | XXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXX                    | XXXXX  |
| 3.2.3.3 Plantation                                   |       | XXXXX  | XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX | XXXXX  |        |        | XXX    | XXX XXXXXX XXXXXX                        | XXXXXX |
| 3.2.3.4 Monitoring Development (on going)            | ххххх | ххххх  | ххххх             | ХХХХХ  | ххххх  | ххххх  | XXXXX  | AXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX | XXXX   |
| 3.3 Arruel Crops                                     |       |        |                   |        |        |        |        |                                          |        |
| 3.3.1 BEANS                                          |       |        |                   |        |        |        |        |                                          |        |
| 3.3.1.1 Purchase of seeds                            |       | ххххх  |                   |        |        |        |        |                                          |        |
| 3.3.1.2 Plantation                                   |       | ххххх  | XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX | хххххх |        |        | XXX    | XXX XXXXXX                               |        |
| 3.3.1.3 Monitor Development (on going)               |       | ххххх  | XXXXX             | ххххх  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX | XXXXXX |
|                                                      |       |        |                   |        |        |        |        |                                          |        |

| · |  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |

PPK INPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR JACHEL JANUARY 1995 - SEPTEMBER 1995

| MARRATIVE SUIDIARY                                      | JAN.          | FEB.   | MARCH                | APRIL  | HAY    | JUNE   | JULY   | AUGUST                                      | SEPT.  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------------------------------|--------|
| 3.3.2 CORH                                              |               |        |                      |        |        |        |        |                                             |        |
| 3.3.2.1 Purchase of seeds                               |               | XXXXXX |                      |        |        |        | XXXXX  |                                             |        |
| 3.3.2.1 Plantation                                      |               | XXXXX  | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXX  |        |        | XXXXX  | XXXXXX XXXXXX                               |        |
| 3.3.2.3 Monitor Development (on going)                  |               | XXXXX  | XXXXX                | XXXXXX | χροσοα | XXXXXX | хоооох | XXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXX | хооох  |
| 3.3.3 PIGEON PEA                                        |               |        |                      |        |        |        |        |                                             |        |
| 3.3.3.1 Purchase of seeds                               |               |        | XXXXX                |        |        |        |        |                                             |        |
| 3.3.3.2 Plantation                                      |               |        |                      |        |        |        | XXXXX  | XXXXXX XXXXXXX                              |        |
| 3.3.3.3 Monitor Develop-<br>ment (on going)             |               |        |                      |        |        |        | XXXXX  | XXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXX                       | ххххх  |
| 4.0 TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER                                 |               |        |                      |        |        |        |        |                                             |        |
| 4.1 Training                                            |               |        |                      |        |        |        |        |                                             |        |
| 4.1.1 Identify all potential topics                     | XXXXX XXXXX   | XXXXXX |                      |        |        |        |        |                                             |        |
| 4.1.2 Select topics                                     | XXXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXXX |                      |        |        |        |        |                                             |        |
| 4.1.3 Plan to train supervisors XXXXXX                  | XXXXX         |        |                      |        |        |        |        |                                             |        |
| 4.1.4 Plan to train formateurs                          | XXXXX         |        |                      |        |        |        |        |                                             |        |
| 4.1.5 Plan to train farmer-<br>groups                   | XXXXXX        |        |                      |        |        |        |        |                                             |        |
| 4.1.6 Prepare contents of training for field formateurs | ххххх         | ххххх  | хххххх               | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | хххххх | KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKKK KKKK    | хххххх |



PPK INPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR JACHEL JANUARY 1995 - SEPTEMBER 1995

| ST SEPT.         | XXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXX | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX   | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX      |                               | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX | XXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXX | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXX | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX |                   | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX |                               |                                           | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX | XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXX |  |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--|
| Y AUGUST         | X XX                                        | - XX                                       |                                               | <del></del>                   | XX XXX                                   | XX XXXX                                  | XX XXXX                                | XX XXXX                                  | XX XXXX                                  | xx xxx                                   |                   | xx                                       |                               |                                           | OCCCX XX                                 | XX XXX                                   |  |
| E JULY           | 2000                                        | <u> </u>                                   | - XX                                          | <del></del>                   | XXXX                                     | CK XXXX                                  | XXXX                                   | XXXX                                     | - xxxx                                   | XXXX                                     |                   | XXX                                      |                               |                                           | KX XXXX                                  | <u> </u>                                 |  |
| 300              | xxxx                                        | <u> </u>                                   | <del>2000</del>                               |                               | xxxx                                     | CX XXXX                                  | CX XXX                                 | XXXX                                     | XXXX                                     | <u>xxxx</u>                              |                   | XXXXX                                    |                               |                                           | CK XXXX                                  | <u>xxxx</u>                              |  |
| ¥ Y              | XXXX                                        |                                            | <u> </u>                                      |                               | - x                                      | - XXXXX                                  | X                                      | XXXX                                     |                                          | XX                                       |                   | CX XXX                                   |                               |                                           | ××××                                     | <u>xxxxx</u>                             |  |
| MARCH APRIL      | XX XX XX                                    | <u> </u>                                   | <u> </u>                                      |                               | XXXX                                     | XXXXX                                    | XXXXX                                  | XXXXX                                    | XXXX                                     | XXXX                                     |                   | ж<br>ж                                   |                               |                                           | - x                                      | XX                                       |  |
|                  | 20000                                       | XXXXX                                      | XXXXX                                         |                               | XXXXX                                    | XXXXX                                    | XXXX                                   | XXXXX                                    | XXXXX                                    | XXXXX                                    |                   | XXXXX                                    |                               | <u>×</u>                                  | XXXXXX                                   | XXXXXX                                   |  |
|                  | 00000                                       |                                            | XXX                                           |                               |                                          | XXXX                                     |                                        |                                          |                                          |                                          |                   | XXXX                                     |                               | XXXXXX                                    | XXXXX                                    | XXXX                                     |  |
| JAN.             | ļ                                           | <u> </u>                                   | <del></del> -                                 |                               |                                          |                                          |                                        |                                          |                                          |                                          |                   | XXXXX                                    | XXXXX                         |                                           | XXXX                                     | XXXX                                     |  |
| MARRATIVE SUMMRY | 4.1.7 Execute training plan for supervisors | 4.1.8 Execute training plan for formateurs | 4.1.9 Execute training plan for farmer-groups | 4.2 Prepare Training Material | 4.2.1 Prepare TI LIV                     | 4.2.2 Edit TI LIV                        | 4.2.3 Field test TI LIV                | 4.2.4 Finalize II LIV                    | 4.2.5 Distribute TI LIV                  | 4.2.6 Feed back                          | 4.3 Radio program | 4.3.1 Prepare programs                   | 4.3.2 Identify radio stations | 4.3.3 Prepare contract for radio stations | 4.3.4 Execute radio programs             | 4.3.5 Feed back from farmers             |  |

PPK IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR JACKEL JAMUARY 1995 - SEPTEMBER 1995

| MARRATIVE SUMMRY                            | JAN.   | FEB.   | MARCH  | APRIL  | MAY    | JUNE  | JULY   | JULY AUGUST                                              | SEPT.  |
|---------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 5.0 VALIDATION OF TECHNOLOGY                |        |        |        |        |        |       |        |                                                          |        |
| 5.1 Identify farmers and plots              |        |        |        |        |        |       |        |                                                          |        |
| 5.2 Select farmers and plots                |        |        |        |        |        |       |        |                                                          |        |
| 5.3 Prepare protocols                       |        |        |        |        |        |       |        |                                                          |        |
| 5.4 Execute plan                            | ххххх  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX                 | XXXXXX |
| 5.5 Collect data                            | ххххх  | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | ххххх  | XXXXXX | XXXXX | XXXXX  | RRECHE Anner meren errek ander kerke ander kerker kerker | XXXXXX |
| 5.6 Process data                            | хххххх | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | ххххх  | XXXXXX | XXXXX | XXXXX  | KKKKK XKKKKK XKKKKK KKKKKK XKKKKK XKKKKK KKKKKK          | XXXXX  |
| 5.7 Monitoring Development<br>(on going)    | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | хххххх | XXXXX  | XXXXX | хххххх | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX                 | XXXXXX |
| 6.0 CREDIT                                  |        |        |        |        |        |       |        |                                                          |        |
| 6.1 Identify local organizations            |        |        |        |        |        |       |        |                                                          |        |
| 6.2 Develop credit mechanism                |        |        |        |        |        |       |        |                                                          |        |
| 6.3 Present plan to local organiza-<br>tion |        |        |        |        |        |       |        |                                                          |        |
| 6.4 Reinforce local organization            | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX                      |        |
| 6.5 Provide credit funds                    | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX | XXXXX  | KREUSK KERKER KREKER KERKER KERKER KERKER KREUCK KERKER  | XXXXX  |
| 6.6 Monitor credit Program                  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXX | XXXXX  | NHURK HURKER KREEKE KERKER KEKKER KREEKE KEKEKER KEKKER  | XXXXX  |
| 7.0 MARKETING                               |        |        |        |        |        |       |        |                                                          |        |
| 7.1 Reorganize association in Tozia         |        |        |        |        |        |       |        |                                                          |        |
| 7.2 Complete contruction of center          |        |        |        |        |        |       |        |                                                          |        |
|                                             |        |        |        |        |        |       |        |                                                          |        |

|  |  | _ |
|--|--|---|
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  | - |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |

PPK INPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR JACKEL JANUARY 1995 - SEPTEMBER 1995

| MARRATIVE SUPPARY                                                                     | JAN.   | FEB.   | MARCH  | APRIL  | MAY    | JUNE   | JULY   | AUGUST                                                  | SEPT.  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 7.3 Train association leaders                                                         | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | хххххх | хоооох | хххххх | хохоох | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX                | XXXXX  |
| 7.4 Evaluate domestic market                                                          | ххххх  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX                | XXXXXX |
| 7.5 Evaluate Exterior Market                                                          | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | ххххх  | XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX                | XXXXX  |
| 7.6 Process coffee in Tozia                                                           |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | XXXXXX XXXXXX                                           | XXXXXX |
| 7.7 Devise and implement marketing plan                                               | хххххх | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX                | XXXXXX |
| 7.8 Identify farmers and plot for installation of small coffee processing facilities. |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                                         |        |
| 7.9 Purchase/Installation of small                                                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                                         |        |
| 7.10 Monitor marketing program<br>(on going)                                          | ххххх  | XXXXX  | XXXXX  | ххххх  | XXXXXX | ххххх  | XXXXX  | XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXX                | XXXXXX |
| 8.0 MONITORING                                                                        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                                         |        |
| 8.1 Preparation of detailed monito-<br>ring program for each activity<br>as required  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                                         |        |
| 8.2 Implement monitoring program                                                      | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXX  | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | MUNICH MUNICH MUNICH MUNICH MUNICH MUNICH MUNICH MUNICH | XXXXXX |
| 8.3 Evaluation feedback/data                                                          |        |        |        |        | XXXXXX |        |        |                                                         |        |

|  | Ì |
|--|---|
|  | 1 |
|  | 1 |
|  | 1 |
|  | 1 |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  | J |
|  | 1 |
|  |   |
|  | 1 |
|  | 1 |
|  | 1 |
|  | - |
|  | • |
|  | • |
|  | 1 |
|  |   |
|  | 1 |
|  | J |

#### 5. STAFFING AND MANAGEMENT.

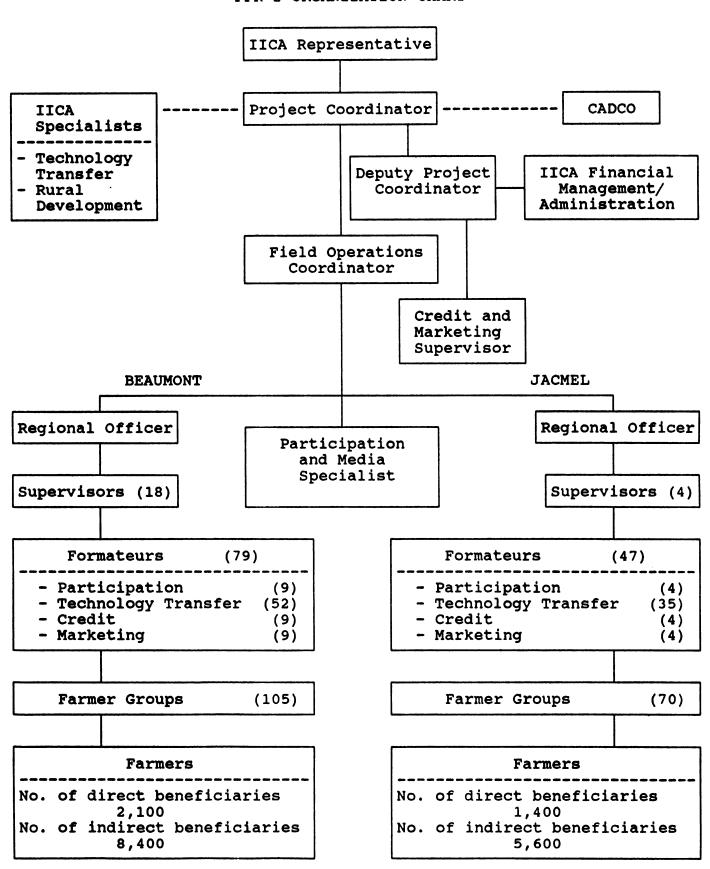
The PPK project will be managed by IICA using the principles of management by objectives with 5 levels of managerial responsibilities. The Organization Chart is presented on the following page.

A technical staff of five professionals (two international; three national) will be complemented by two regular IICA professional staff 50% time) to constitute (at interdisciplinary project management and implementation team. Titles for the project funded professional level positions are: Project Coordinator; Deputy Project Coordinator; Field Operations Coordinator; Participation and Media Specialist; Credit and Marketing Supervisor. The two experts contributed by IICA will be specialized in Technology Transfer and Rural Development. All of these positions will be based in Portau-Prince, but will make frequent trips to the two project field zones.

Field based teams for each of the two zones (Beaumont and Jacmel) will include the following full-time staff positions: Regional Officer (2), Supervisors (22), and Formateurs (126). Formateurs will be trained to specialize in one of four functional roles.

|        |  |  | • |
|--------|--|--|---|
|        |  |  |   |
|        |  |  |   |
|        |  |  |   |
|        |  |  |   |
|        |  |  |   |
|        |  |  |   |
|        |  |  |   |
|        |  |  |   |
|        |  |  | Ţ |
|        |  |  |   |
|        |  |  |   |
|        |  |  |   |
|        |  |  |   |
|        |  |  | 1 |
|        |  |  | ļ |
|        |  |  |   |
|        |  |  |   |
|        |  |  | · |
|        |  |  | 1 |
|        |  |  | l |
|        |  |  | 1 |
|        |  |  |   |
|        |  |  |   |
|        |  |  |   |
|        |  |  |   |
|        |  |  | 1 |
|        |  |  |   |
|        |  |  | • |
|        |  |  |   |
|        |  |  |   |
|        |  |  |   |
|        |  |  |   |
|        |  |  | • |
|        |  |  |   |
|        |  |  |   |
|        |  |  |   |
|        |  |  | • |
|        |  |  | 1 |
| i<br>• |  |  |   |
|        |  |  |   |

### PPK 2 ORGANIZATION CHART



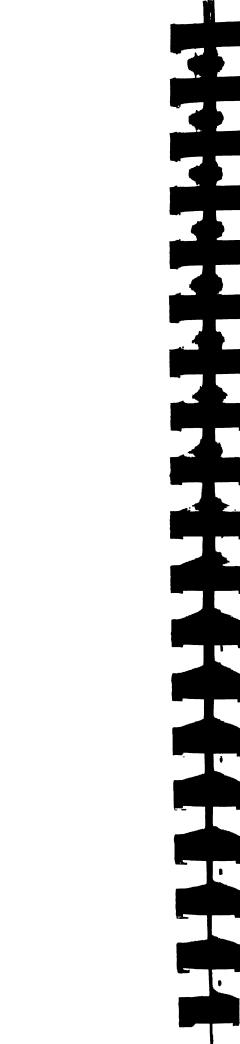
The roles and responsibilities, and the qualification required for each of these positions, are presented in the remainder of this chapter.

# I-A. Project Coordinator.

Overall project management will be the responsibility of the Project Coordinator. He will report directly to the IICA Representative in Haiti. He will be directly assisted by the Deputy Project Coordinator and work closely with the Field Operations Coordinator, Participation and Media Specialist and the Credit and Marketing Supervisor. The Project Coordinator will be advised by the Coffee Advisory Committee (CADCO).

Specific responsibilities of the Project Coordinator will be:

1) Project Management: Recruit and supervise project personnel, assuring compliance with IICA and USAID regulations; assure the application of effective fiscal controls; lead the project technical management team using an interdisciplinary approach to project implementation and problem solving; directing activities to assure the attainment of project EOPS and SPIS (USAID) and final products (IICA). Coordinate the preparation of project annual operations plan (IICA) and the quarterly and annual technical progress reports (IICA).



- 2) Serve as liaison with the donor agency (USAID) project officer.
- 3) Serve as liaison with IICA Headquarters Programs 2, 3 and 4.
- 4) Coordinate the Haiti Coffee Advisory Committee (CADCO), and serve as liaison with private and public institutions through CADCO to strengthen institutional linkages within the coffee producing subsector.
- 5) Serve as liaison with other IICA Haiti projects.
- Operation with the Deputy Project Coordinator, Field Operations Coordinator, Participation/Media Specialist, Credit/Marketing Specialist and Regional Officers, technical aspects of the project including coffee production, cropping systems, technology validation and transfer, participation, credit and Marketing.

The Project Coordinator will be recruited according to IICA International Professional Personnel (IPP) regulations. The Project Director must be a person with ample experience in project management, coffee technology, and interdisciplinary team work, and be willing to relocate to Haiti, learn Creole and preferably speak English, Spanish and French.

#### I-B. Project Deputy Coordinator.

The role of the Deputy Project Coordinator will be to handle a number of diverse, but specific project management and

|  | • |
|--|---|
|  |   |
|  | 1 |
|  | 1 |
|  | 1 |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  | 1 |
|  |   |
|  | 1 |
|  | 1 |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |

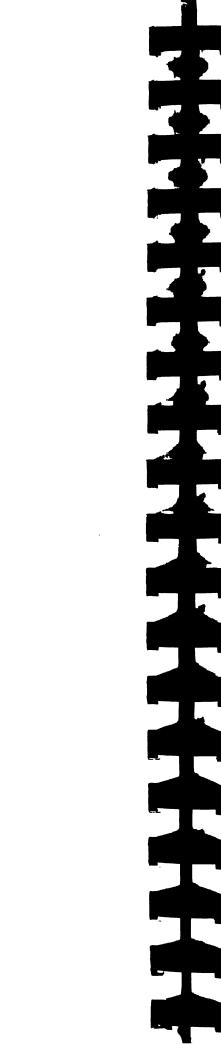
responsibilities below. He will report directly to the Project Coordinator, and be assisted by IICA administrative support staff and the Credit/Marketing Supervisor.

# The specific responsibilities of the Deputy will be:

- 1) Fiscal Management: Effect appropriate fiscal controls to the satisfaction of the IICA Representative, Project Coordinator and USAID. Supervise the reconciliation of project accounts, and the IICA weekly income/expenditure report entries related to the project, and analyze IICA Headquarter's computer printouts relating to the project. The Deputy will supervise the Project Accountant.
- 2) Budget Control: Assure timely budget preparation, execution and monitoring of the US\$ 3.5 million project.
- 3) Donor Reporting: Supervise the preparation of monthly, quarterly and annual financial reports; prepare (with input from other technical staff) the semi-annual technical progress report.
- 4) Equipment Procurement and Control: In conjunction with IICA administrative support staff, assure the efficient procurement of vehicles, tools and equipment, agricultural inputs and other supplies. Assure the effective deployment of project vehicles, equipment and consumable stores. Maintain an inventory of vehicles, equipment and consumable stores, and a record of their deployment, condition and utilization.



- Monitoring and Evaluation: Develop, with the IICA Representative and Project Coordinator, an internal monitoring and evaluation system; manage the monitoring program and coordinate the activities of consultants hired for evaluations.
- 6) Farm Level Planning and Economic Analysis: With the assistance of other technical staff and IICA Professional Staff colleagues, develop a system to facilitate farm level planning by farmers, and perform basic farm level economic analyses using methods developed in IICA's Jamaica office. Supervise consultants hired to elaborate more extensive economic analyses.
- 7) Community-level Organization and Credit: In conjunction with the IICA Representative, Project Coordinator, Rural Development Specialist and specialized consultants, devise methods for upgrading field implementation methods for community-level organization and credit. Responsibility includes supervision of the Credit/Marketing Specialist, interactions with NGOs specialized in organization and credit and operating within the project zones, participating in field training activities and assessing the effectiveness of this program.
- 8) Coffee Marketing: In conjunction with the Project Coordinator and specialized consultants, develop and supervise improved coffee processing procedures. Develop and implement improved internal marketing interventions and identify new external markets for a Haitian specialty coffee.



This position will also be recruited through the IICA IPP Qualifications include at least ten years in program. development assistance programs showing a progressively increasing level of responsibilities. Experience with IICA and/or USAID preferred and previous work experience should be in Haiti and/or Francophone Africa. Language capabilities should include English, French and Haitian Creole, willingness to learn Spanish. Technical expertise should include one or more of the following: Monitoring and evaluation, farm level economic analysis, community organization, community credit and/or coffee marketing.

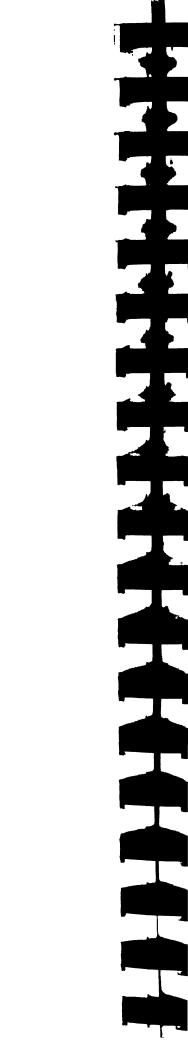
### II-A. Field Operations Coordinator (FOC).

Overall supervision of field level project implementation will be the responsibility of this staff position, who will report to the Project Coordinator.

The FOC will be supported by the Deputy Project Coordinator, the Participation/Media Specialist, the Credit and Marketing Supervisor, and the Regional Officers.

Specific responsibilities of the Field Operations Coordinator will be:

1) Supervise and coordinate the implementation of the Participation, Technology Validation, Cropping Systems Technology Transfer component of the project, and assist with



coordinating credit/marketing activities at the field level.

- 2) Liase between the Technical Team members and the regional teams.
- 3) Design and monitor specific implementation plans for each zone.
- 4) Plan Technology Validation trials, and analyze agronomic and socio-economic data for use in technical reports.
- 5) Maintain updated information on the training program.
- 6) Assist with the organization of seminars for project staff and field days for farmers.
- 7) Assist in the preparation of documents and reports pertaining to project Validation, Cropping Systems Technology Transfer and training activities.
- 8) Assume democratic project interaction with farmer groups
- 9) Attend monthly project review meetings and report on field activities.
- 10) Prepare weekly, quarterly and annual technical progress reports for submission to the Project Coordinator.

The Field Operations Coordinator will be a Haitian National position with appropriate experience in relevant agronomy, managing extensive field projects, and working with farmers. He will be recruited under IICA guidelines.



# II-B. Participation/Media Specialist.

The role of this specialist will be to coordinate all activities pertaining to community level organization and radio extension. He will also have a lead role in the design and preparation of extension booklets, with the support of other technical staff and field support personnel. He will report directly to the Project Coordinator.

### Specific responsibilities will be:

- 1) Monitor and analyze the socio-cultural environment of the project localities.
- 2) Acquire, process and monitor relevant information pertaining to coffee and associated crop production, environmental concerns and the role of women in the project, and adapt this information to prepare extension booklets and radio messages.
- 3) Organize and participate in training activities pertaining to community development and rural animation, and train supervisors and formateurs to train participating farmers.
- 4) Select local farmers to participate in radio/video programs.
- 5) Organize and coordinate CADCO activities at the field level.
- 6) Maintain records and evaluate participant performance in project activities.

|  |  | _       |
|--|--|---------|
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  | _       |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |
|  |  | اسما    |
|  |  |         |
|  |  | <b></b> |
|  |  |         |
|  |  |         |

7) Prepare monthly and quarterly reports for submission to the Field Operations Coordinator.

The Participation/Media Specialist will be a Haitian National position, and will require ample experience in community organization, democratic procedures and methods of extension. This position will be recruited as per IICA guidelines for National Professional Personnel (NPP).

## II-C. Credit and Marketing Supervisor.

The role of the Credit and Marketing Supervisor will be to develop, supervise and monitor credit mechanisms at the field level and facilitate and monitor the improved coffee processing aspects of the PPK marketing component. He will be supervised and assisted by the Deputy Project Coordinator and the Credit and Marketing Formateurs.

#### Specific responsibilities will be:

- 1) Assist, in collaboration with the Participation Specialist, with the identification, training and monitoring of farmer groups/associations which are ready and willing to begin the process of establishing community revolving loan funds (CRLFs).
- 2) In collaboration with the Deputy Project Coordinator, train and supervise the Credit and Marketing Formateurs.

| 7 |
|---|
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |

- 3) Coordinate, at the field level, all credit inputs and community bank accounts.
- 4) Prepare, in collaboration with the Deputy Project Coordinator and specialized consultants, appropriate training materials.
- 5) Disseminate information pertaining to improved coffee harvesting, processing and marketing techniques and opportunities.
- 6) Organize the collection and maintenance of records of the purchases and sales of improved quality coffee.
- 7) Maintain regular contact with the personnel and management of the prototype coffee processing plant (once constructed) to monitor all activities, provide assistance when required and identify any developing problems.
- 8) With the assistance of the Credit and Marketing Formateurs, develop selection criteria, identify potential communities/farmer groups and organize the installation of modest coffee processing infrastructure (i.e., cement drying slabs, cisterns, hand operated depulpers, etc.)

This position will be filled by a Haitian National with adequate experience in rural development, agronomy, and organization/implementation of extensive development programs. Experience and/or training in credit and/or marketing activities is desirable, but training in PPK developed techniques and methodologies will be provided. Recruitment will be via the IICA NPP system.



#### III. Regional Officers (2).

Regional Officers reside in the project implementation localities and are responsible for the day to day supervision and management of all project activities. They are directly assisted by the Supervisors and they report directly to the Field Operations Coordinator.

## Their specific responsibilities are:

- 1) Assist in the direct selection, training and coordination of the supervisor level staff, and maintain overall management of formateur level staff to assure compliance with project implementation objectives and participatory self-determination of the farmers.
- 2) Take the lead in the selection of sites, the design, implementation and monitoring of project demonstration fields.
- 3) Participate in socio-economic baseline data collection and subsequent specialized surveys and data collection.
- 4) Participate in the design, execution and evaluation of all training activities.
- 5) Consolidate weekly field operation reports and submit to the Field Operations Coordinator.
- 6) Directly supervise the Supervisors.

|  |   | ·            |
|--|---|--------------|
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   | -            |
|  |   | ı            |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   | _            |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   | •            |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   | <del>-</del> |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   | •            |
|  |   | _            |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   | _            |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  | · |              |
|  | · |              |
|  | · |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |

#### IV. Supervisors (22).

The role of the Supervisors will be to develop and implement achieve project operational work plans necessary to objectives within a specifically limited zone established by the Regional Officer. He will need to understand and convey project methods, approaches and spirit to the Formateurs and all farmers with whom he has daily contact. In the project management hierarchy, this is the lowest position which is still involved in all aspects of the project and therefore is a turnkey position with regard to information flow in both directions. The Supervisors report directly to the Regional discipline-specialized Officer. and work through the Formateurs.

#### Specific responsibilities will be:

- 1) Promote the establishment of functional relationships between the farmers, formateurs and higher level technical management staff. Listen well to farmers in order to understand and transmit their concerns, project technical information, and its impact, and recognize when changes may be warranted.
- 2) Diligently improve their own (i.e., the Supervisors) knowledge and skills by attending project sponsored training activities.
- 3) Assist with the selection, training, supervision and facilitation of the Formateurs and their work.

4) Working directly with the specialized Formateurs, the Supervisor will:

## a) For Cropping Systems and Technology Transfer:

- Train and assist the Cropping Systems and Technological Transfer Formateurs with farmer-group nursery operations, the production and distribution of plant materials (coffee, plantain, citrus and coconut).
- Assist with farm level planning and installation of improved cropping systems technologies and management.
- Assure adequate record keeping and monitoring is accomplished in order to evaluate the impact of technical interventions.

### b) For Participation and Community Organization:

- Facilitate and collaborate with regard to rural animation activities.
- Assist and monitor on a regular basis training events directed towards enhancing farmer participation and organization.
- -Disseminate timely information with regards to radio programs, CADCO meetings, etc.

# c) For Credit:

-Receive, via the Formateurs, farmer demands for credit and inputs and transmit these to the Regional Officer and Credit/Marketing Supervisor.

- -Facilitate the distribution of technical information and training pertaining to the credit program, and assure that this information reaches the farmers.
- -Collaborate on the distribution of credit inputs.
- -Supervise and assure that controls are maintained for the community banks.

### d) For the Marketing Component:

- -Disseminate information and techniques, via the Marketing Formateurs, which will convey and support the message that better agricultural products can provide increased returns.
- -Keep informed concerning the prices of local agricultural products.
- -Continually study and evaluate the harvesting and processing of coffee, and recommend specific areas where improvements can be made.
- -Assure that good records are maintained pertaining to the use of project installed processing facilities.
- -Follow the local coffee marketing linkages, via supervision of the Marketing Formateurs, and assure that project management personnel are current on any new developments.
- 5) Coordinate data collection within the zone of his/her responsibility. Facilitate the distribution and collection of questionnaires, and transmit these to the Regional Officer.

|  | 3 |
|--|---|
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  | 3 |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |

6) Collect monthly reports from the Formateurs and prepare summary/analyze material for the Regional Officer.

Supervisors will be selected from agricultural producers residing within project implementation areas. They must have at least a certificate of completion of primary school studies, some experience in improved agricultural production techniques or related field, and the ability to receive and transmit information. They should have some status as a community leader. They must have some means for displacement within the zone and to other project activity localities.

#### V. Formateurs (126).

The role of the Formateurs will be to liaison directly with the farmers participating in PPK. They will conduct training sessions and provide on-site technical assistance, as well as monitor and report back to project technical staff the concerns and attitudes of the farmers. They will report directly to their Supervisor. For the remaining 33 months of PPK, Formateurs will be trained to specialize in one of four fields: Cropping Systems Technology Transfer; Participation; Credit; or Marketing.

Their specific responsibilities, respectively, will be:

1) Cropping Systems Technology Transfer Formateurs:-Participate in training sessions conducted by the

Supervisors and other PPK technical staff to learn the

| , |  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |

improved technology packages.

- -Organize and conduct training for participating farmers.
- -Organize farmer groups for the establishment and operation of nurseries, and the distribution of seedlings.
- -With the assistance of the Supervisor, introduce the concept of farm planning and economic analysis to selected farmers.
- -Conduct regular follow-up visits with farmers to monitor project disseminated technologies and crop production.
- -Prepare activity reports for submission to the Supervisor.
- 2) Participation and Community Organization Formateurs:
- -Participate in training conducted by the Supervisor and/or project technical staff to augment their understanding of participatory and democratic community organization principles, and methods for extending these principles.
- -Organize regular meetings with farmer groups and associations to explain to them the concepts and advantages of community organization.
- -Organize social/training functions which can be used to animate participants. Examples of these functions include recreational events such as football games, theatrical activities, agricultural fairs, etc.
- -Encourage local farmers to participate in CADCO activities.
- -Motivate farmers and groups to listen regularly to radio programs, and to contribute ideas for other radio spots.

- -Function as a mediator, using democratic methods, to reconcile conflicts which may develop from time to time within or between farmer groups.
- -Prepare monthly activity and progress reports for submission to the Supervisor.

#### 3) Credit Formateurs:

- -Participate in training conducted by the Supervisor, other project technical staff, and specialized consultants to learn the necessary aspects of the PPK credit program and methods for extending this information to interested farmer groups and associations.
- -Organize and conduct training sessions on credit for interested farmer groups and associations.
- -Receive requests from farmer groups and associations for credit inputs, evaluate these according to established criteria and transmit to the Supervisor and/or Credit/Marketing Specialist.
- -Monitor all aspects of the PPK credit program within his/her assigned locality and prepare reports for submission to the Supervisors.

# 4) Processing\ Marketing Formateurs:

-Participate in training conducted by the Supervisor, other project technical staff and specialized consultants to learn PPK recommended harvesting and processing techniques, and PPK devised options for marketing.



- -Organize and conduct training sessions for interested farmers and associations to convey PPK recommended processing and marketing options.
- -Maintain records of agricultural commodity prices within his/her work zone.
- -Monitor purchases and sales, and processing techniques for any project installed processing facility within his/her work zone.
- -Recommend/devise appropriate techniques for animating farmers towards new processing/marketing schemes.
- -Prapare reports as required on activities conducted and the results of these activities for submission to the Supervisor.

The Formateurs will be community leaders elected by constituent farmer groups participating in PPK. They should either have specific experience within their specialized domain, or will be trained by project technical staff as required. These positions will become full-time for the remainder of the project.

## CADCO (The Coffee Advisory Committee).

The Coffee Advisory Committee (CADCO) will be composed of representatives from nine sectors involved in coffee production, technical assistance and marketing in Haiti.



- 1) Two locally elected farmers (one male, one female) from each zone of project intervention (Beaumont and Jacmel).
- 2) A representative from the Ministry of Agriculture.
- 3) The Association of Coffee Exporters (ASDEC).
- 4) The Association of Agricultural Producers (APA).
- 5) The Central Bank of Haiti (BRH).
- 6) FAO.
- 7) FAC.
- 8) The French Caisse Central (CCCE).
- 9) IICA, and
- 10) USAID.

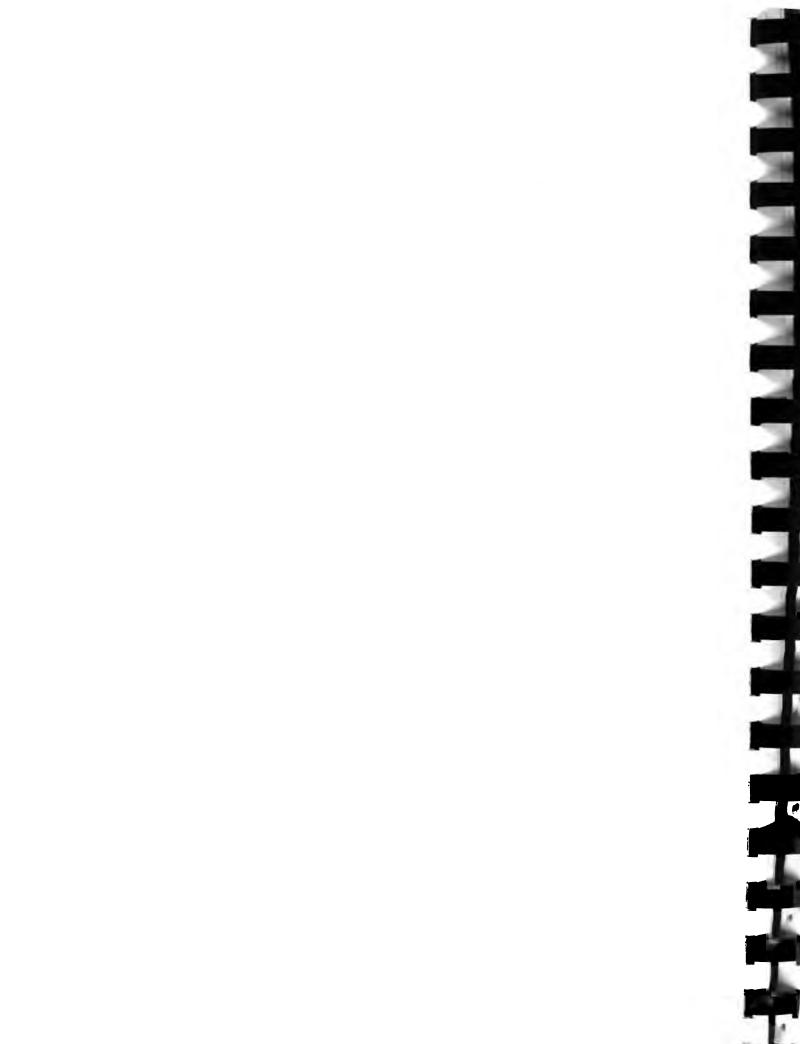
#### The role of CADCO will be:

- a) to advise the Project Coordinatore on matters of technical, political, economic and social concern to the project;
- b) to have regular meetings at least once per quarter; and
- c) to interface with other coffee projects in Haiti.

#### IICA Financed Technical Specialists.

Two IICA financed technical specialists will devote 50% of their time to the PPK project. The roles of these experts will be:

1. The Technology Transfer Specialist will advise the Project Coordinator concerning appropriate technologies and



cropping systems information which can be applied to PPK; assist with the design and implementation of Technology Validation trials; provide support to nursery and seedling propagation operations; explore and transfer ideas and information concerning the application of natural pesticide products derived from the Neem tree; contribute and advise on training seminars and materials pertaining to technical matters; and promote reciprocal technical cooperation between PPK and IICA/PROMECAFE countries.

2) The Rural Development Specialist will advise the Project Coordinator concerning methodologies which can be used to promote the participation of both farmers and local organizations; advise and contribute to training seminars and materials pertaining to participation and community organization; assist with the design and implementation of a feedback survey to gauge farmers' opinions concerning PPK; and contribute to other monitoring and evaluation mechanisms.

|  |  | _ |
|--|--|---|
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  | - |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  | 1 |
|  |  |   |

6. FINANCIAL PLAN

|  | - |
|--|---|
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  | 3 |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |

6.1 FINANCIAL SUPPLARY

|          |                                          | SUSPENSION<br>PERIOD<br>SEPTDEC.92 | JANUARY 93-<br>SEPT. 93 | OCTOBER 93-<br>SEPT. 94 | OCTOBER 94-<br>SEPT. 95 | TOTAL        |
|----------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| Å.       | A. INTERNATIONAL PERSONNEL               | 53,100.00                          | 178,302.00              | 209,075.00              | 288,784.00              | 729,261.00   |
| æ        | NATIONAL PERSONNEL                       | 39,073.00                          | 211.757.00              | 340,002.00              | 403,498.00              | 994,330.00   |
| ۲.       | C. EQUIPMENT/MATERIALS COFFEE PRODUCTION |                                    | 132,339.00              | 175,000.00              | 28,775.00               | 336,114.00   |
| ë.       | D. VEHICLE/CAPITAL PURCHASE              |                                    |                         |                         |                         |              |
| نیا      | E. VEHICLE OPERATION/MAINTENANCE         | 5.624.00                           | 62.700.00               | 74,750.00               | 70,582.00               | 213,656.00   |
| ü        | F. ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS                  | 3,000.00                           | 27,350.00               | 37,374.00               | 24,799.00               | 92,523.00    |
| نی       | G. TRAINING                              |                                    | 32,027.00               | 39,219.00               | 11,657.00               | 82,903.00    |
| =        | H. TRAVEL/PERDIEM                        |                                    | 24,030.00               | 32,396.00               | 31,996.00               | 88,422.00    |
| <u>.</u> | I. CREDIT                                |                                    | 94,388.00               | 105,000.00              | 90,152.00               | 289,540.00   |
| ٦.       | J. MARKETING                             |                                    | 65,000.00               | 86,500.00               | 86,500.00               | 238,000.00   |
| <b>=</b> | K. INFLATION                             |                                    |                         | 51,113.00               | 34,323.00               | 85,436.00    |
|          | SUBTOTAL                                 | 100,797.00                         | 827,893.00              | 1,150,429.00            | 1,071,066.00            | 3,150,185.00 |
| نـ       | L. IICA OVERHEAD (12%)                   | 12,0%.00                           | 99,347.00               | 138,052.00              | 128,528.00              | 378,023.00   |
|          | TOTAL                                    | 112,893.00                         | 927,240.00              | 1,288,481.00            | 1,199,594.00            | 3,528,208.00 |

NOTE: RATE OF EXCHANGE LOCAL CURRENCY = 10 GOURDES/PER LUSS.

EXPENDED UPTO AUGUST 92: US\$1,571,792.00
BUDGETED SEPT.92-SEPT.95: US\$3,528,208.00

US\$5,100,000.00 TOTAL:

6.1 FINANCIAL SUPPLARY

|          |                                          | SUSPENSION PERIOD SEPT DEC. 92 | JANUARY 93-<br>SEPT. 93 | OCTOBER 93-<br>SEPT. 94 | OCTOBER 94-<br>SEPT. 95 | TOTAL        |
|----------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| ÷        | A. INTERNATIONAL PERSONNEL               | 53,100.00                      | 178,302.00              | 209,075.00              | 288,784.00              | 729, 261.00  |
| <b>æ</b> | . NATIONAL PERSONNEL                     | 39,073.00                      | 211,757.00              | 340,002.00              | 403,498.00              | 994,330.00   |
| د.       | C. EQUIPMENT/MATERIALS COFFEE PRODUCTION |                                | 132,339.00              | 175,000.00              | 28,775.00               | 336.114.00   |
| ë        | D. VEHICLE/CAPITAL PURCHASE              |                                |                         |                         |                         |              |
| نن       | E. VEHICLE OPERATION/MAINTENANCE         | 5.624.00                       | 62.700.00               | 74,750.00               | 70,582.00               | 213.656.00   |
| ú        | F. ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS                  | 3,000.00                       | 27,350.00               | 37,374.00               | 24,799.00               | 92,523.00    |
| ن        | G. TRAINING                              |                                | 32,027.00               | 39,219.00               | 11,657.00               | 82,903.00    |
| Ŧ        | H. TRAVEL/PERDIEM                        |                                | 24,030.00               | 32,396.00               | 31,996.00               | 88,422.00    |
| <u>.</u> | I. CREDIT                                |                                | 94,388.00               | 105,000.00              | 90,152.00               | 289,540.00   |
| <u>.</u> | J. MARKETING                             |                                | 65,000.00               | 86,500.00               | 86,500.00               | 238,000.00   |
| <b>=</b> | K. INFLATION                             |                                |                         | 51,113.00               | 34,323.00               | 85,436.00    |
|          | SUBTOTAL                                 | 100,797.00                     | 827,893.00              | 1,150,429.00            | 1,071,066.00            | 3,150,185.00 |
| نہ       | L. IICA OVERHEAD (12%)                   | 12,096.00                      | 99,347.00               | 138,052.00              | 128,528.00              | 378,023.00   |
|          | TOTAL                                    | 112,893.00                     | 927,240.00              | 1,288,481.00            | 1,199,594.00            | 3,528,208.00 |
|          |                                          |                                |                         |                         |                         |              |

NOTE: RATE OF EXCHANGE LOCAL CURRENCY = 10 GOURDES/PER 1USS.

EXPENDED UPTO AUGUST 92: US\$1,571,792.00 BUDGETED SEPT.92-SEPT.95: US\$3,528,208.00

US\$5,100,000.00 TOTAL:

6.2 YEAR BY YEAR DETAILED FINANCIAL PLAN

| ITEN                                                                                                     | SUSPENSION PERIOD SEPTDEC 92                 | 1 PER 100<br>92                  |                                              | JANUARY 93                                     | JANUARY 93- SEPTEMBER 93                                                | <b>9</b>                                                                 | OCTOBER 93                         | - SEPTEMBER 94                                               | *                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| •                                                                                                        | F.X.                                         | L.C.                             | TOTAL                                        | P.X.                                           | 1.0.                                                                    | TOTAL                                                                    | F.X.                               | L.C.                                                         | TOTAL                                                                      |
| A. INTERNATIONAL PERSONNEL<br>EXPATRIATE                                                                 | 53,100.00<br>53,100.00                       | 0.00                             | 53,100,00                                    | 178,302.00<br>148,302.00                       | 0.00                                                                    | 178,302.00<br>148.302.00                                                 | 209,075.00<br>171,575.00           | 0.00                                                         | 209,075.00<br>171,575.00                                                   |
| PROJECT COORDINATOR<br>DEPUTY COORDINATOR                                                                | 28,000.00<br>25,100.00                       |                                  | 28,000.00<br>25.100.00                       | <b>68,44</b> 5.00<br>79,857.00                 |                                                                         | 68,445.00<br>79,857.00                                                   | 90,538.00<br>81,037.00             |                                                              | 90,53 <b>8.00</b><br>81,037.00                                             |
| CONSULTANTS (Marketing,/<br>Tredit/Monitoring/Evaluation/<br>Farming Systems Economist)                  | ÷                                            |                                  | ÷.00                                         | 30,000.110                                     |                                                                         | 30.000.00                                                                | 37.500.00                          |                                                              | 37,500.00                                                                  |
| B. NATIONAL PERSONNEI.                                                                                   | 00.0                                         | 39,073.00                        | 39,073.00                                    |                                                | 211,757.00                                                              | 211,757.00                                                               | 00.0                               | 340,002.00                                                   | 340,002.00                                                                 |
| ra reksusaka                                                                                             |                                              | ;<br>;                           | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •        |                                                |                                                                         | 9                                                                        |                                    | 697 61                                                       | 60 607 61                                                                  |
| Field Operations Coordinato                                                                              |                                              | 6,402.00                         | 5 502.00                                     |                                                | 11,586,00                                                               | 11.596.00                                                                |                                    | 17,982,00                                                    | 17.982.00                                                                  |
| 1 Data Analyst                                                                                           |                                              | 4,558.00                         | 4.558.00                                     |                                                | 9,614.00                                                                | 9.614.00                                                                 |                                    | 14,891.00                                                    | 14,891.00                                                                  |
| i administrator                                                                                          |                                              |                                  | 00.0                                         |                                                | 8,995.00                                                                | 8,995.00                                                                 |                                    | 13,303.00                                                    | 13, 303.00                                                                 |
| i Accountant                                                                                             |                                              | 2,922.00                         | 3 031 00                                     |                                                | 6,146.60                                                                | 6. 146.00                                                                |                                    | 9.882.00                                                     | 9.882.00                                                                   |
| D174                                                                                                     |                                              |                                  |                                              |                                                | 3,628.00                                                                | 3,628.00                                                                 |                                    | 5,556.00                                                     | 5,556.00                                                                   |
| 1 Mechanie                                                                                               |                                              | 1,712.00                         | 1,712.00                                     |                                                | 3,628.00                                                                | 3,628.00                                                                 |                                    | 5,556.00                                                     | 5,556.00                                                                   |
| FIELD PERSONNE!<br>2 Reg.Agron.& 1 Mkt.&Cred.Off                                                         |                                              | 14,1%.00                         | 14,196.00                                    |                                                | 29,933.00                                                               | 29,933.00                                                                |                                    | 46,375.00                                                    | 46,375.00                                                                  |
| 22 Supervisors                                                                                           |                                              | 25.0                             | 00 05                                        |                                                | 17,550.00                                                               | 17,556.00                                                                |                                    | 39.600.00                                                    | 39,660.00                                                                  |
| 2 Field Offices Guards                                                                                   |                                              | 3.90                             | 20.00                                        |                                                | 7,336.00                                                                | 20.00                                                                    |                                    |                                                              | 3,77                                                                       |
| Formateurs (126)                                                                                         |                                              |                                  |                                              |                                                | 64,125.00                                                               | 64,125.00                                                                |                                    | 113,400.00                                                   | 113,400.00                                                                 |
| Local Consultants                                                                                        |                                              |                                  |                                              |                                                | 35,000.00                                                               | 35,000.00                                                                |                                    | 42,500.00                                                    | 42,500.00                                                                  |
| C. EQUIPMENT/MAT/CONSTRUCTION COFFEE PRODUCTION LAND RENTALEVALIDATION PLOTS D. VEHICLE/CAPITAL PURCHASE |                                              |                                  |                                              | 35,000.00<br>35,000.00                         | 97,339.00<br>88,679.00<br>8,660.00                                      | 132,339.00<br>123,679.00<br>8,660.00                                     | 45,000.00                          | 130,000.00<br>121,339.00<br>8,661.00                         | 175,000.00<br>166,339.00<br>8,661.00                                       |
| E. VEHICLE OPERATION/MAINTENANCE INSURANCE REPAIRS TIRES FUEL MULES (Purchase) F. ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS   | 3,500.00<br>2,000.00<br>1,500.00<br>2,400.00 | 2,124.00<br>1,100.00<br>1,024.00 | 5,624.00<br>3,100.00<br>2,524.00<br>3,000.00 | 16,000.00<br>11,000.00<br>5,000.00<br>8,533.00 | 46,700.00<br>1,100.00<br>14,800.00<br>9,900.00<br>15,400.00<br>5,500.00 | 62,700.00<br>12,100.00<br>19,800.00<br>9,900.00<br>15,600.00<br>5,500.00 | 18,000.00<br>11,000.00<br>7,000.00 | 56,750.00<br>1,100.00<br>19,400.00<br>15,750.00<br>20,500.00 | 74,750.00<br>12,100.00<br>26,400.00<br>15,750.00<br>20,500.00<br>37,374.00 |
| OFFICE REPTAL/UTILITIES OFFICES REST & OTHERS ELECTRICITY & GAS SENER & WATER OTHERS                     | 2,400.00                                     | 6.009<br>6.009                   | 3,000.00                                     | 5,400.00                                       | 6,550.00<br>1,150.00<br>3,600.00<br>900.00                              | 11,956.00<br>6,556.00<br>3,606.00<br>990.00                              | 7,200.06                           | 8,800.00<br>1,600.00<br>4,800.00<br>1,200.00                 | 16,000.00<br>8,800.00<br>4,800.00<br>1,200.00                              |

|  | - |
|--|---|
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  | - |
|  |   |
|  |   |

| 6.2 (2)                                                                      | SUSPENSION PERIOR SEPT DEC. 92 | PER 100<br>92                              |           | JANUARY 93             | - SEPTEMBER 93                                | 33                                            | OCTOBER 93-                  | OCTOBER 93-SEPTEMBER 94                         |                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| ITEM                                                                         | F.X.                           | L.C.                                       | TOTAL     | F.X.                   | L.C.                                          | TOTAL                                         | F.X.                         | L.C.                                            | TOTAL                                          |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES                                                              |                                |                                            | 0.0       | 2,413.00               | 2,981.00                                      | 5,394.00                                      | 2,926.00                     | 3,974.00                                        | 6,900.00                                       |
| TECHNICAL LITERATURE PHOTOCOPIES PHOTOGRAPHS/TRANSPARENCI                    |                                |                                            |           | 1,000.00               | 0.00<br>108.00<br>21.00                       | 1,000.00<br>208.00<br>21.00                   | 1,600.00                     | 0.00<br>144.00<br>27.00                         | 1,000.00<br>319.00<br>27.00                    |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES & PRINTSHOP SUPPLIES                                         |                                |                                            |           | 1,313.00               | 2,852.00                                      | 0.00<br>4,165.00                              | 1,751.00                     | 3,803.00                                        | 9.00                                           |
| OFFICE EQUIPMENT NAINTENANCE                                                 |                                |                                            |           |                        | 2,070.00                                      | 2.070.00                                      |                              | 2,800.00                                        | 2,800.00                                       |
| COMMUNICATIONS CORRESPONDENCE & POSTAGE                                      |                                | 90.0                                       | 0.00      | 720.00                 | 5,734.00<br>734.00                            | 6,454.00                                      | 964. 00<br>364. 00           | 8,729.00                                        | 9,689.00                                       |
| CABLES & TELENES & TELEPHONE INTL'S LOCAL SHIP.COSTS&CUSTOMS CLEARAN         |                                |                                            |           | 450.00<br>0.00         | 4,300.00                                      | 4,750.00<br>700.00                            | 00.00                        | 6,800.00                                        | 7,400.00<br>950.00                             |
| MISCELLANEOUS                                                                |                                |                                            |           | 00.0                   | 1,482.00                                      | 1,482.00                                      | 0.00                         | 1,985.00                                        | 1.985.00                                       |
| OFFICIAL MEETIMGS BANK CHARGES OTHERS                                        |                                |                                            |           | 0.00                   | 1,080.00<br>52.00<br>350.00                   | 1.080.00<br>52.00<br>350.00                   | 0.00                         | 1,450.00 70.00 465.00                           | 1,450.00<br>70.00<br>465.00                    |
| G. TRAINING<br>OVERSEAS<br>IN-COUNTRY                                        | 0.00                           | 0.00                                       | 0.00      | 00.006, 9<br>00.000, 6 | 25,127.00                                     | 32.027.00<br>6,900.00<br>25.127.00            | 6,900.00<br>6,900.00<br>0.00 | 32,319.00                                       | 39,219.00<br>6,900.00<br>32,319.00             |
| Radio communication<br>Materials (cassettes)<br>Ti-livs (booklets)<br>Artist |                                |                                            |           |                        | 8,000.00<br>1,327.00<br>14,400.00<br>1,400.00 | 8,000.00<br>1,327.00<br>14,400.00<br>1,400.00 |                              | 10,750.00<br>1,769.00<br>18,000.00<br>1,800.00  | 10,750.00<br>1,769.00<br>18,000.00<br>1,800.00 |
| H. TRAVEL/PERDIEM                                                            |                                |                                            | 0.00      | 2,358.00               | 21,672.00                                     | 24,030.00                                     | 3,500.00                     | 28,896.00                                       | 32,396.00                                      |
| I. CREDIT<br>J. MARKETIMG<br>K. INFLATION                                    |                                |                                            | 6.00      | 60,000.00<br>44,500.00 | 20,500.00                                     | 94,388.00<br>65,000.00<br>0.00                | 59,250.00<br>7,187.00        | 27,250.00<br>43,926.00                          | 103,000.00<br>86,500.00<br>51,113.00           |
| SUBTOTAL F.X. & L.C.                                                         | 59,000.00                      | 41,797.00 100,797.00                       | 00,797.00 | 351,593.00             | 476,300.00                                    | 827,893.00                                    | 429,998.00                   | 720,431.00                                      | 720,431.00 1,150,429.00                        |
| L. IICA OVERHEAD IN F.X. (12%) TOTAL BUDGET                                  | 7,080.00                       | 5,016.00 12,096.00<br>46,813.00 112,893.00 | 12,096.00 | 42,191.00              | 57,156.00                                     | 99,347.00                                     | 51,600.00                    | 86,452.00 138,052.00<br>806,883.00 1,288,481.00 | 138,052.00                                     |
|                                                                              |                                |                                            |           |                        |                                               |                                               |                              |                                                 |                                                |

6.2(3)

| EXPATRIATE  SACRETATIONAL PERSONNEL  SACRETATIONAL PERSONNEL                            |                              |              |                          |                            |              |                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
|                                                                                         | F.X.                         | L.C.         | TOTAL                    | F.X.                       | 1.0.         |                          |
|                                                                                         | 288, 784, 00<br>251, 284, 00 | 00.0         | 288,784.00<br>251,284.00 | 729, 261.00                | 0.00         | 729,261.00<br>624,261.00 |
|                                                                                         | 148,277.00<br>103,007.00     |              | 148,277.00<br>103,007.00 | 335, 260.00<br>289, 001.00 |              | 335,260.00<br>289,001.00 |
| CONSULTANTS (Marketing./<br>Credit/Monitoring/Evaluation/<br>Farming Systems Economist) | 37.500.00                    |              | 37,500.00                | 105,000.00                 |              | 105,000.00               |
| NATIONAL PERSONNEL                                                                      | 0.00                         | 007.867.805  | 403,498.00               | 0.00                       | 994, 330, 00 | 994,330.00               |
| PAP PERSONNEL                                                                           |                              |              |                          |                            |              |                          |
| Freld Operations Coordinato                                                             |                              | 30, 556, 111 | 30,556.00                |                            | 69,930.00    | 69,930.00                |
| Radio Farmer Organiz.Coord                                                              |                              | 26.039.00    | 26,039.00                |                            | 50 715 00    | 50.715.00                |
| Maria Analysi                                                                           |                              | 17.273.00    | 17.273.00                |                            | 39.571.00    | 39,571.00                |
| Ac ountant                                                                              |                              | 13, 750, 00  | 13,750.00                |                            | 12, 342.00   | 32,342.00                |
| Secretary                                                                               |                              | 14.275.00    | 14,275.00                |                            | 33,891.00    | 33,891.00                |
| Driver                                                                                  |                              | 7,513.00     | 7,513.00                 |                            | 16,697.00    | 16,697.00                |
| Mechanic                                                                                |                              | 7,513.00     | 7,515.00                 |                            | 18.403.00    | 18,409.W                 |
| FIELD PERSONNEL                                                                         |                              | ,            | 110 767 67               |                            | , 00 090 231 | X1 030 231               |
| 2 Keg. Agron. 6   TKI. 6 CF ed. UII                                                     |                              | 39 600 00    | 39,470                   |                            | 96, 750, 00  | 96.750.00                |
| 22 Supervisors<br>" Freid Offices Guards                                                |                              | 90.026.1     | 1,950.00                 |                            | 6.000.00     | 6.000 00                 |
| ,                                                                                       |                              |              | •                        |                            | 0.0          |                          |
| Formateurs (126)                                                                        |                              | 113,400.00   | 113,400.00               |                            | 290,925.00   | 290,925.00               |
| Local Consultants                                                                       |                              | 42,500.00    | 42,500.00                |                            | 120,000.00   | 120,000.00               |
|                                                                                         |                              |              |                          | 30,                        | 90           |                          |
| EQUIPMENT/MAT/CONSTRUCTION                                                              | 15,625.00                    | 13,150.00    | 28,775.00                | 95,625.00                  | 223, 168, 00 | 318, 793, 00             |
| LAND REWTALEVALIDATION PLOTS                                                            |                              |              | 0.00                     | 0.00                       | 17,321.00    | 17,321.00                |
| PRICE/CAFITAL FUNCAASE                                                                  |                              |              |                          |                            | ;            |                          |
| VEHICLE OPERATION/HAINTENANCE                                                           | 14,000.00                    | 56,582.00    | 70,582.00                | 51,500.00<br>35,000.00     | 162,156.00   | 213,656.00               |
|                                                                                         | 3.000.00                     | 19.400.00    | 22.400.00                | 16,500.00                  | 54,624.00    | 71,124.00                |
| TIRES                                                                                   |                              | 15,750.00    | 15,750.00                | 8.0                        | 41,400.00    | 41,400.00                |
| FUEL                                                                                    |                              | 20,332.00    | 20,332.00                | 0.00                       | 56,232.00    | 56,232.00                |
| MULES (Purchase)                                                                        |                              |              |                          |                            | 2,500.00     | 5,566.60                 |
| ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS                                                                    | 10,410.00                    | 14,389.00    | 24,799.00                | 32,429.00                  | 60,034.06    | 92,523.00                |
| OFFICE REMTAL/UTILITIES                                                                 | 7,200.00                     | 4,600.00     | 11,800.00                | 22,200.00                  | 20,550.00    | 42,750.00                |
| OPFICES RENT & OTHERS                                                                   | 7,200.00                     | 1,600.00     | 8,800.00                 | 22,200.00                  | 4,950.00     | 27,150.00                |
| ELECTRICITY & GAS                                                                       |                              | 2,000.00     | 2,680.98<br>8.08.98      | 3 5                        | 2,600.00     | 2,400.00                 |
| SEWER & WATER                                                                           |                              | 8.005        | 8.005                    | 88                         | 2,600.00     | 2,600.00                 |



| 6.2 (4)                        | OCTOBER 94-SEPTEMBER 95 | EPTEMBER 95            |                                                                | GRAND TOTAL             | ۰            | TOTAL                   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| ITEN                           | F.X.                    | L.C.                   | TOTAL                                                          | F.X.                    | L.C.         |                         |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES                | 2,250.00                | 3,976.00               | 6,226.00                                                       | 7,589.00                | 10,931.00    | 18,520.00               |
|                                | 000                     | •                      | 90                                                             | 00 000                  | Ş            | 600 600                 |
| DECEMBICAL LITERATURE          | 8.00                    | 3.5                    | 8.99                                                           | 275                     | 8.8          | 20.500.7                |
| MOTOCOPIES                     | 3.5                     | 8.98                   | 3.5                                                            | 3.67                    | 8.82         | 27.00                   |
| PROTOGRAPHS/TRANSPARENCE       |                         | 28.67                  | 8.6                                                            | 3.0                     | 00.0         | 8                       |
| PRINTSHOP SUPPLIES             | 1,750.00                | 3,804.00               | 5,554.00                                                       | 4.814.00                | 10,459.00    | 15,273.00               |
| OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE   |                         | 1.130.00               | 1,130.00                                                       | 00.0                    | 6.000.00     | 6,400.00                |
| COMMUNICATIONS                 | 960.00                  | 3,900.00               | 4.560.00                                                       | 2,640.00                | 16, 365, 00  | 21,003.00               |
| CORRESPONDENCE & POSTAGE       | 360.00                  | 980.00                 | 1.340.00                                                       | 00.066                  | 2.693.00     | 3.683.00                |
| CABLES & TELEVES &             |                         |                        | 0.00                                                           | 9.00                    | 0.00         | 0.00                    |
| TELEPHONE INTL' & LUCAL        | 90.1.00                 | 2,550.00               | 3.150.00                                                       | 1.650.06                | 13.650.00    | 15, 300, 00             |
| SHIP COSTSECUSTOMS CLEARAN     | 90°e                    | 370.00                 | 370.00                                                         | 9.00                    | 2.020.00     | 2,020.00                |
| MISCELI ANEONIS                | 00.0                    | 783.00                 | 783.00                                                         | 00.00                   | 4.250.(M)    | 4.250.00                |
| OFFICIAL MEETINGS              | 00.0                    | 570.00                 | 570.00                                                         | 9.90                    | 3, 100.00    | 1,100.00                |
| BANK CHARGES                   | 00.0                    | 28.00                  | 28.00                                                          | 0.00                    | 150.00       | 150.00                  |
| OTHERS                         | 0.00                    | 185.00                 | 185.00                                                         | 00.0                    | 1,000.00     | 1,000.00                |
| G. TRAINING                    | 0.00                    | 11,657.00              | 11.657.00                                                      | 13,806.00               | 69.103.00    | 52,903.00               |
| OVERSEAS                       |                         |                        |                                                                | 13.800.00               | :            | 13,800.00               |
| IN-COUNTRY                     | 0.00                    | 11,657.00              | 11.657.00                                                      | 90°0                    | 69,103.00    | 69,103.00               |
| Radio communication            |                         | 4,489.00               | 4,489.00                                                       |                         | 23,239.00    | 23,239.00               |
| Materials (cassettes)          |                         | 1,768.00               | 1,768.00                                                       |                         | 4,864.00     | 4,864.00                |
| Ti-livs (booklets)             |                         | 3,600.00               | 3,600.00                                                       |                         | 36,000.00    | 36,000.00               |
| Artist                         |                         | 1,800.00               | 1,800.00                                                       |                         | 3,000.0      | 3,000,0                 |
| H. TRAVEL/PERDIEN              | 3,100.00                | 28,896.00              | 31,996.00                                                      | 8,958.00                | 79,464.00    | 88,422.00               |
| I. CREDIT                      | 62,112.00               | 28,040.00              | 90,152.00                                                      | 192,112.00              | 97,428.00    | 289,540.00              |
| J. MARKETING<br>K. INFLATION   | 59,250.00<br>5,119.00   | 27,250.00<br>29,204.00 | 86,500.00<br>34,323.00                                         | 163,000.00<br>12,306.00 | 75,000.00    | 238,000.00<br>85,436.00 |
| SUBTOTAL F.X. & L.C.           | 458,400.00              | 612,666.00             | 612,666.00 1,071,066.00 1,298,991.00 1,851,194.00 3,150,185.00 | 1,298,991.00            | 1,851,194.00 | 3,150,185.00            |
| L. IICA OVERHEAD IN F.X. (12%) | 55,008.00               | 73,520.00              | 128,528.00                                                     | 155,879.00              | 222,144.00   | 378,023.00              |
| TOTAL BUDGET                   | 513,408.00              | 686,186.00             | 686,186.00 1,199,594.00 1,454,870.00 2,073,338.00 3,528,208.00 | 1,454,870.00            | 2,073,338.00 | 3,528,208.00            |

NOTE: RATE OF EXCHANGE LOCAL CURRENCY = GOURDES 10/1US\$



TABLE 6. PIPELINE ANALYSIS

| DESCRIPTION | NO. OF<br>ZONES | NO. OF<br>Parkers | TOTAL<br>LOP | 06L.<br>Ter. Ff 92 | EXP.<br>THR. FY 92 | BALANCE AT FY 93<br>10/1/92 OBL. EXP. | FY 93     | <b>a.</b> | FY 94<br>08U. EXP | A.<br>ETP.  | FY 95<br>00L. EXP. | 55<br>EXP. | TOTAL<br>Aft. Req. |  |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|-------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|--|
| <b>PK</b> 2 | 2               | 3,500             | 5.36         | 2.9                | 1.86               | 1.04                                  | 1.04 1.16 | .16       | 0                 | 1.16 0 1.16 | •                  | 1.16       | 2.46               |  |

|  |   | - |
|--|---|---|
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   | - |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  | • | ì |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |

THE FOLLOWING BUDGET NOTES ARE EXTREMELY CONFIDENTIAL AND ARE PROVIDED ONLY IN PROPOSAL COPIES SUBMITTED TO USAID AS REQUESTED.

RELEASE OF THESE NOTES BEYOND THE INTENDED USAID AUDIENCE MAY CAUSE SIGNIFICANT MANAGEMENT PROBLEMS WITHIN THE IICA OFFICE.

IICA WOULD APPRECIATE USAID TAKING THE NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS WITH THIS CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.

#### 6.3 FINANCIAL NOTES

#### PERSONNEL

All salaries and costs of expatriate and Local Personnel have been calculated according to the IICA salary scales, and IICA Procedures for personnel classification.

These calculations have been made as follows:

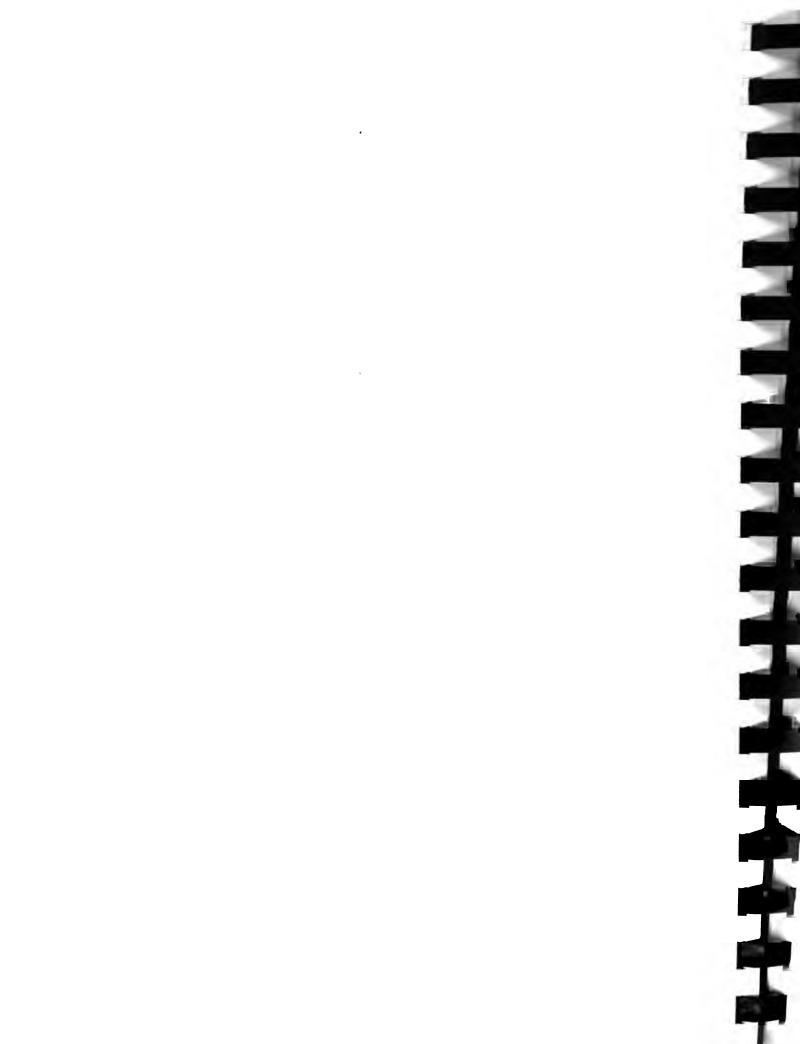
#### A. EXPATRIATE

| <u>Project Coordinator</u><br><u>Suspension period</u> (Sept Dec. 92)                                                                                            |             |                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Salary (4 months) Post Adjustment and Hardship Allowance Retirement Plan Family Allowance Education Allowance Life Insurance Health Insurance                    |             | 13,787.68<br>8,712.84<br>3,098.72<br>817.96<br>1,018.28<br>179.84<br>385.08                |
| TOTAL                                                                                                                                                            | us\$        | 28,000.00                                                                                  |
| January - September 1993                                                                                                                                         |             |                                                                                            |
| Salary Post Adjustment and Hardship Allowance Retirement Plan Family Allowance Education Allowance Life Insurance Health Insurance Accident Insurance Home Leave |             | 31,870.00<br>23,140.00<br>7,453.00<br>1,087.00<br>2,070.00<br>441.00<br>866.00<br>18.00    |
| TOTAL                                                                                                                                                            | us\$        | 68,445.00                                                                                  |
| October 93 - September 94                                                                                                                                        |             |                                                                                            |
| Salary Post Adjustment and Hardship Allowance Retirement Plan Family Allowance Education Allowance Life Insurance Health Insurance Accident Insurance            |             | 43,218.00<br>31,195.00<br>10,140.00<br>1,450.00<br>2,760.00<br>602.00<br>1,155.00<br>18.00 |
| TOTAL                                                                                                                                                            | <u>us\$</u> | 90,538.00                                                                                  |

|  |  |  | _ |
|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |   |
|  |  |  |   |
|  |  |  |   |
|  |  |  |   |
|  |  |  |   |
|  |  |  |   |
|  |  |  |   |
|  |  |  |   |
|  |  |  |   |

# October 94 - September 95

| Salary Post Adjustment and Hardship Allowance Retirement Plan Family Allowance Education Allowance Life Insurance Health Insurance Accident Insurance Repatriation Bonus Recognition of services (US\$16,782 - 5,556.88 Reserve Swine Rep.) Unused vacation (20 days max.) |             | 43,632.00 34,386.00 10,254.00 1,452.00 2,844.00 600.00 1,158.00 14,750.00  11,225.00 4,357.00        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GRAND TOTAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <u>us\$</u> | 335,260.00                                                                                           |
| Deputy Coordinator<br>Suspension Period (Sept Dec. 92)                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |                                                                                                      |
| Salary (4 month) Post Adjustment and Hardship Allowance Retirement Plan Family Allowance Education Allowance Life Insurance Health Insurance Total 4 months                                                                                                                | ,           | 13,076.68<br>7,880.72<br>2,738.56<br><br>168.72<br>135.32<br>                                        |
| Home Leave                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             | 1,100.00                                                                                             |
| TOTAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <u> </u>    | 25,100.00                                                                                            |
| January - September 93                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |                                                                                                      |
| Salary Post Adjustment and Hardship Allowance Retirement Plan Family Allowance Education Allowance Life Insurance Health Insurance Accident Insurance Repatriation                                                                                                         |             | 29,152.00<br>19,557.00<br>6,705.00<br>1,087.00<br>2,070.00<br>401.00<br>867.00<br>18.00<br>20,000.00 |
| TOTAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <u>us\$</u> | 79,857.00                                                                                            |



| October 93 - September 94                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Salary Post Adjustment and Hardship Allowance Retirement Plan Family Allowance Education Allowance Life Insurance Health Insurance Accident Insurance                                                                                                       |      | 39,593.00<br>26,375.00<br>9,139.00<br>1,450.00<br>2,760.00<br>547.00<br>1,155.00<br>18.00                                      |
| TOTAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | U8\$ | 81,037.00                                                                                                                      |
| October 94 - September 95  Salary Post Adjustment and Hardship Allowance Retirement Plan Family Allowance Education Allowance Life Insurance Health Insurance Accident Insurance Repatriation Un used vacation (20 days max.) Bonus Recognition of Services | •    | 40,384.00<br>26,664.00<br>3,112.00<br>452.00<br>2,760.00<br>3,282.00<br>1,155.00<br>18.00<br>12,433.00<br>3,356.00<br>8,391.00 |
| TOTAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | US\$ | 103,007.00                                                                                                                     |
| GRAND TOTAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | US\$ | 289,001.00                                                                                                                     |

### International Consultants

| <pre>Marketing Honoraria (27 weeks = 135 days at \$250/day)</pre> | us\$        | 33,750,00  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| Perdiem US\$ 109 x 189 days                                       |             | 20,601.00  |
| Travel (Tickets) 8 x 1200                                         |             | 9,600.00   |
| Other expenses                                                    |             | 932.00     |
| TOTAL                                                             | <u>us\$</u> | 64,883.00  |
| <pre>Credit Honoraria (16 weeks = 80 days x \$250/day)</pre>      | us\$        | 20,000.00  |
| Perdiem (US\$ 109 x 113 days)                                     |             | 12,317.00  |
| Travel (tickets) 6 x 1200                                         |             | 7,200.00   |
| Other expenses                                                    |             | 600.00     |
| TOTAL                                                             | <u>us\$</u> | 40,117.00  |
| GRAND TOTAL                                                       | US\$        | 105,000.00 |

#### B. LOCAL PERSONNEL

Merit Increases per IICA policy, are given in July, but for budget purposes we have included a global figure of 10%

| <u>Field</u> | Oper | at | :ions | C001 | dina | ato | <u>c</u> |
|--------------|------|----|-------|------|------|-----|----------|
|              |      |    |       |      |      |     | months)  |

| Salary                          | 12,003 | X | 4 |      | 48,012.00 |
|---------------------------------|--------|---|---|------|-----------|
| Reserve Recognition of Services | 501    | x | 4 |      | 2,004.00  |
| Insurance                       | 500    | x | 4 |      | 2,000.00  |
| Christmas Bonus 92              |        |   |   |      | 12,003.00 |
|                                 |        |   |   |      |           |
| TOTAL                           |        |   |   | Gds. | 64,019.00 |

#### January - September 1993

| Increase of $10\% = 12,003 \times 1,200$ .                    | 30 = 13,203.    | 30                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| Salary : 13,20                                                | $3.30 \times 9$ | 118,830.00                       |
| Reserve recognition of services 5<br>Insurance<br>Merit Bonus | 550.14 x 9      | 4,952.00<br>4,500.00<br>6,602.00 |
| TOTAL                                                         | Ge              | ds. 134,884.00                   |

#### October 93 - September 94

| Increase $10\%$ $13,203.30 + 1,320.33 = 14,524.0$ | 00   |            |
|---------------------------------------------------|------|------------|
| Salary 14,524 x 12                                |      | 174,288.00 |
| Reserve Recognition of Services 606 x 12          |      | 7,272.00   |
| Insurance                                         |      | 6,000.00   |
| Merit Bonus                                       |      | 7,262.00   |
| Christmas Bonus Dec. 93                           |      | 14,524.00  |
|                                                   |      |            |
| TOTAL                                             | Gds. | 194,822.00 |

### October 94 - September 95

| Increase 10% 14,524.00 + 1,452.00 | = 15,976.00       |            |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Salary                            | $15,976 \times 2$ | 191,712.00 |
| Reserve Recognition of Services   | 666 x 2           | 7,992.00   |
| Insurance                         |                   | 6,000.00   |
| Christmas Bonus Dec. 94           |                   | 15.976.00  |

### Pre-notice Advice (4 months)

| Gds. $15,976 \times 4 =$  | 63,904.00              |
|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Unused vacation (15 days) | 7,988.00               |
| 9/12 Christmas Bonus      | 11,982.00              |
| TOTAL                     | <u>Gds.</u> 305,554.00 |

## GRAND TOTAL Gds. 699,289.00

<u>US\$</u> 69,930.00

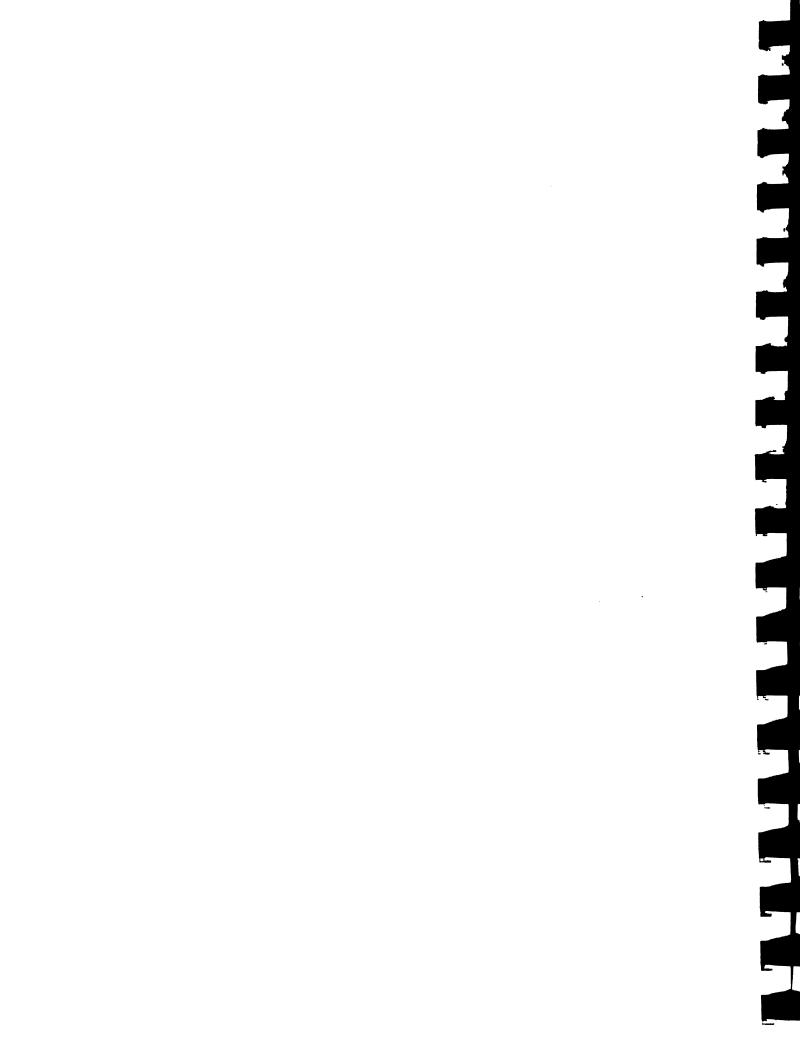
|  | · | · |
|--|---|---|
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |

# 1 Radio Farmer Organization Coordinator

| <u>September - December 92</u>                                                                                                                                            |             |                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Salary 10,260 x 4 Reserve 428 x 4 Insurance Christmas Bonus                                                                                                               |             | 41,040.00<br>1,712.00<br>2,000.00<br>10,260.00              |
| TOTAL                                                                                                                                                                     | Gds.        | 55,012.00                                                   |
| January - September 92  Increase 10% = Gds.10,260 + 1,026 = 11,286.00 Salary 11,286 x 9 Reserve Recognition of Services 411 x 9 Insurance Merit Bonus (1/2 salary)  TOTAL |             | 101,574.00<br>4,239.00<br>4,500.00<br>5,643.00              |
| TOTAL                                                                                                                                                                     | Gds.        | 115,956,00                                                  |
| October 93 - September 94                                                                                                                                                 |             |                                                             |
| Increase 10% = Gds.11,286 + 1,129 = 12,415.00 Salary 12,415 x 12 Reserve Recognition of Services 518 x 12 Insurance Merit Bonus (1/2 salary) Christmas Bonus Dec. 93      |             | 148,980.00<br>6,216.00<br>6,000.00<br>6,208.00<br>12,415.00 |
| TOTAL                                                                                                                                                                     | Gds.        | 179,819.00                                                  |
| October 94 - September 95                                                                                                                                                 |             |                                                             |
| Increase $10\% = 12,415.00 + 1,242.00 = 13,567$ . Salary $13,567 \times 12$ Reserve Recognition of Services $565.29 \times 12$ Insurance Christmas Bonus Dec. $94$        |             | 162,804.00<br>6,784.00<br>6,000.00<br>13,567.00             |
| Pre-notice advice (4 months)                                                                                                                                              |             |                                                             |
| Gds. 13,567 x 4<br>Unused vacation (15 days)<br>9/12 Christmas Bonus                                                                                                      |             | 54,268.00<br>6,784.00<br>10,176.00                          |
| TOTAL                                                                                                                                                                     | Gds.        | 260,383.00                                                  |
| GRAND TOTAL                                                                                                                                                               | Gds.        | 611,170.00                                                  |
| •                                                                                                                                                                         | <u>us\$</u> | 61,119.00                                                   |

|  |   | 1          |
|--|---|------------|
|  | • |            |
|  |   | <u> </u>   |
|  |   |            |
|  |   | 1          |
|  |   |            |
|  |   | 41         |
|  |   |            |
|  |   |            |
|  |   |            |
|  |   | _ :        |
|  | • |            |
|  |   |            |
|  |   |            |
|  |   |            |
|  |   |            |
|  |   |            |
|  |   |            |
|  |   | <b>4.2</b> |
|  |   |            |
|  |   | -          |
|  |   |            |
|  |   |            |
|  |   |            |
|  |   | •          |
|  |   |            |
|  |   |            |
|  |   |            |
|  |   |            |
|  |   |            |
|  |   |            |
|  |   |            |
|  |   |            |
|  |   |            |
|  |   |            |
|  | • |            |
|  |   |            |

#### 2 Regional Agronomists and 1 Marketing and Credit Officer <u>Suspension period September - December 92</u> (4 months) 8,771 Salary X 35,084.00 Reserve 366 4 1,464.00 Insurance 2,000.00 Christmas Bonus Dec. 92 8,771.00 Gds. <u>47,319.00</u> TOTAL 47,319 3 Officers = Gds. 141,957.00 January - September 93 (9 months) Increase 10% = 8,771 + 877.10 = 9,648.10Salary $9,648.10 \times 9$ 86,833.00 Reserve Recognition of Services 402 x 9 3,618.00 Insurance 4,500.00 Merit Bonus (1/2 salary) 4,825.00 Gds. 99,776.00 TOTAL : Gds. $99,776 \times 3 \text{ Officers} =$ Gds. 299,328.00 October 93 - September 94 Increase 10% = 9,648 + 964.80 = 10,613.00Salary 10,613 x 12 127,356.00 Reserve Recognition of Services 442.21 x 12 5,307.00 Insurance 6,000.00 Merit Bonus (1/2 salary) 5,307.00 Christmas Bonus 93 10,613.00 Gds. 154,583.00 TOTAL: Gds. 154,583 x 3 Officers Gds. 463,749.00 October 94 - February 95 Increase 10% = 10,613.00 + 1,062.00 = 11,675.00Salary $11,675 \times 12$ 140,100.00 Reserve Recognition of Services 487 x 12 5,844.00 Insurance 6,000.00 Christmas Bonus 94 11,675.00 <u>Pre-notice</u> <u>Advice</u> (4 months) 11,675 x46,700.00 Unused vacation (15 days) 5,844.00 9/12 Christmas 95 8,756.00 Gds. 224,919.00 TOTAL: Gds. 224,919 x 3 Officers Gds. 674,757.00 GRAND TOTAL Gds. 1,579,791.00 US\$ 157,980.00



## Data Analyst

| <u>Suspension</u> period | September - | = | <u>December</u> | <u>92</u> |  |
|--------------------------|-------------|---|-----------------|-----------|--|
|--------------------------|-------------|---|-----------------|-----------|--|

| Salary Reserve Recognition of Services Insurance Christmas Bonus 92  8,435 x 4 500 x 4                                                                                |             | 33,740.00<br>1,408.00<br>2,000.00<br>8,435.00               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| TOTAL                                                                                                                                                                 | Gds.        | 45,583.00                                                   |
| January - September 93                                                                                                                                                |             | )                                                           |
| Increase 10% = 8435 + 843.50 = 9,279.00 Salary 9,279 x 9 Reserve Recognition of Services 387 x 9 Insurance 500 x 9 Merit Bonus (1/2 Salary)                           |             | 83,511.00<br>3,483.00<br>4,500.00<br>4,640.00               |
| IOIAL                                                                                                                                                                 | <u>Gds.</u> | 96,134.00                                                   |
| October 93 - September 94                                                                                                                                             |             |                                                             |
| Increase 10% = 9279 + 927.90 = 10,207.00 Salary 10,207 x 1 Reserve Recognition of Services 426 x 1 Insurance 500 x 1 Merit Bonus (1/2 Salary) Christmas Bonus Dec. 93 | .2          | 122,484.00<br>5,112.00<br>6,000.00<br>5,104.00<br>10,207.00 |
| TOTAL                                                                                                                                                                 | Gds.        | 148,907.00                                                  |
| October 94 - September 95                                                                                                                                             |             |                                                             |
| Increase 10% = 10,207.00 + 1,021.00 = 11,268 x 1 Reserve Recognition of Services 466 x 1 Insurance 500 x 1 Christmas Bonus 94                                         | .2<br>.2    | 134,736.00<br>5,616.00<br>6,000.00<br>11,228.00             |
| Pre-notice Advice (4 months) 11,228 x 4                                                                                                                               |             | 44,912.00                                                   |
| Unused vacation (15 days)                                                                                                                                             |             | 5,614.00                                                    |
| 9/12 Christmas Bonus 1995                                                                                                                                             |             | 8,421.00                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |             |                                                             |
| TOTAL                                                                                                                                                                 | Gds.        | 216,527.00                                                  |
| TOTAL  GRAND TOTAL                                                                                                                                                    | Gds.        |                                                             |

|  |  | •   |
|--|--|-----|
|  |  |     |
|  |  | • • |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |

### <u>Administrator</u>

## January - September 93 (9 months)

| Salary<br>Reserve Recognition of Services<br>Insurance<br>Merit Bonus (1/2 salary)<br>TOTAL                                      | 8,248<br>344<br>500 | х 9<br>х 9              | 74,232.00<br>3,096.00<br>4,500.00<br>4,124.00<br>89,952.00 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                  |                     |                         |                                                            |
| October 93 - September 94 (12 m                                                                                                  | onths)              |                         | :                                                          |
| Increase 10% = 8248 + 824.80 = Salary Reserve Recognition of Services Insurance Merit bonus (1/2 salary) Christmas Bonus Dec. 94 | 9,073               | x 12<br>04 x 12<br>x 12 | 108,876.00<br>4,537.00<br>6,000.00<br>4,537.00<br>9,073.00 |
| TOTAL                                                                                                                            |                     | Gds.                    | 133,023.00                                                 |
| October 94 - September 95                                                                                                        |                     |                         |                                                            |
| Increase $10\% = 9,073.00 + 908 =$                                                                                               | 9,981.00            |                         |                                                            |
| Salary<br>Reserve Recognition of Services                                                                                        | 9,981               | x 12                    | 119,772.00                                                 |
| Insurance                                                                                                                        |                     | X 12<br>X 12            | 4,992.00<br>6,000.00                                       |
| Christmas Bonus Dec. 94                                                                                                          | 300                 | X 12                    | 9,981.00                                                   |
| <u>Pre-notice</u> <u>Advice</u> (2 months)                                                                                       | 9,981               | x 12                    | 19,962.00                                                  |
| Unused vacation (15 days)                                                                                                        |                     |                         | 4,537.00                                                   |
| 9/12 Christmas Bonus 1995                                                                                                        |                     |                         | 7,486.00                                                   |
| TOTAL                                                                                                                            |                     | Gds.                    | 172,730.00                                                 |
| GRAND TOTAL                                                                                                                      |                     | Gds.                    | 395,705.00                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                  |                     | <u>us\$</u>             | 39,571.00                                                  |

|  | i   |
|--|-----|
|  |     |
|  |     |
|  |     |
|  |     |
|  |     |
|  |     |
|  |     |
|  |     |
|  |     |
|  | - 6 |
|  |     |
|  |     |

### Accountant

| <u>Suspension period September - Dece</u>                                                                                                             | ember 92              |                   |            |                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Salary<br>Reserve Recognition of Services<br>Insurance<br>Christmas Bonus Dec. 92                                                                     | 5,268<br>220<br>500   | x<br>x<br>x       | 4          | 21,072.00<br>880.00<br>2,000.00<br>5,268.00               |
| TOTAL                                                                                                                                                 |                       | G                 | ds.        | 29,220.00                                                 |
| <u>January - September 93</u> (9 months)                                                                                                              |                       |                   |            |                                                           |
| <pre>Increase 10% = 5268 + 527 = 5,795 Salary Reserve Recognition of Services Insurance Merit bonus (1/2 salary)</pre>                                | 5,795<br>241.4<br>500 | х<br>46 х<br>х    | 9          | 52,155.00<br>2,174.00<br>4,500.00<br>2,634.00             |
| TOTAL                                                                                                                                                 |                       | <u>G</u>          | ds.        | 61,463.00                                                 |
| October 93 - September 94 (12 mons                                                                                                                    | ths)                  |                   |            |                                                           |
| <pre>Increase 10% = 5,795 + 580 = 6,379 Salary Reserve Recognition of Services Insurance Merit Bonus (1/2 salary) Christmas Bonus Dec. 93</pre> TOTAL | 6,375                 | 63 x<br>x         | 12         | 76,500.00<br>3,188.00<br>6,000.00<br>3,188.00<br>6,375.00 |
| October 94 - September 95                                                                                                                             |                       |                   |            |                                                           |
| Increase $10\% = 6,375.00 + 638 = 7$                                                                                                                  | ,013.00               |                   |            |                                                           |
| Salary Reserve Recognition of Services Insurance Christmas Bonus Dec. 94                                                                              | 7,013<br>293<br>500   | x 1<br>x 1<br>x 1 | 2          | 84,156.00<br>3,516.00<br>6,000.00<br>7,013.00             |
| Pre-notice Advice (4 months)                                                                                                                          | 7,013                 | x                 | 4          | 28,052.00                                                 |
| Unused vacation (15 days)                                                                                                                             |                       |                   |            | 3,507.00                                                  |
| 9/12 Christmas Bonus 1995                                                                                                                             |                       |                   | ,          | 5,260.00                                                  |
| TOTAL                                                                                                                                                 |                       | G                 | ds.        | 137,504.00                                                |
| GRAND TOTAL                                                                                                                                           |                       | G                 | đs.        | 323,438.00                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                       |                       | U                 | <u>s\$</u> | 32,342.00                                                 |

....

## Secretary

| Suspension period Sept Dec. 92                                                                                                        | (4 mont                     | hs)         |                      |                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Salary<br>Reserve Recognition of Services<br>Insurance<br>Christmas Bonus Dec. 92                                                     | 5,479<br>228.<br>500        |             | x 4<br>x 4<br>x 4    | 914.00                                        |
| TOTAL                                                                                                                                 |                             |             | Gds                  | 30,309.00                                     |
| <u>January - September 93</u> (9 months)                                                                                              |                             |             |                      |                                               |
| <pre>Increase 10% = 5479 + 548 = 6,027. Salary Reserve Recognition of Services Insurance Merit Bonus TOTAL</pre>                      | 00<br>6,027<br>251.<br>500  |             | x 9<br>x 9<br>x 9    | 2,261.00<br>4,500.00<br>6,027.00              |
| October 93 - September 94 (12 mont                                                                                                    | hs)                         |             |                      |                                               |
| Increase 10% = 6027 + 603 = 6,630<br>Salary<br>Reserve Recognition of Services<br>Insurance<br>Merit bonus<br>Christmas Bonus Dec. 93 | .00<br>6,630<br>276.<br>500 |             | x 12<br>x 12<br>x 12 | 3,315.00<br>6,000.00<br>3,315.00<br>6,630.00  |
| October 94 - September 95                                                                                                             |                             |             |                      |                                               |
|                                                                                                                                       |                             |             |                      |                                               |
| Increase 10% = 6,630.00 + 663 = 7,5<br>Salary<br>Reserve Recognition of Services<br>Insurance<br>Christmas Bonus Dec. 94              |                             | x<br>x<br>x |                      | 87,516.00<br>3,648.00<br>6,000.00<br>7,293.00 |
| Pre-notice Advice (4 months)                                                                                                          | 7,293                       | x           | 4                    | 29,172.00                                     |
| Unused vacation (15 days)                                                                                                             |                             |             |                      | 3,647.00                                      |
| 9/12 Christmas Bonus 1995                                                                                                             |                             |             |                      | 5,470.00                                      |
| TOTAL                                                                                                                                 |                             |             | <u>Gds</u>           | 142,746.00                                    |
| GRAND TOTAL                                                                                                                           |                             |             | <u>Gđs</u>           | 338,906.00                                    |
| ·                                                                                                                                     |                             |             | <u>U8\$</u>          | 33,891.00                                     |

|  |   | -            |
|--|---|--------------|
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  | • | · ·          |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   | <del>-</del> |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   | ı            |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   | _            |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   | استنيق       |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |
|  |   |              |

#### **Driver**

| January - September 93 (9 moths)                                                                                                    |                        |                        |                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Salary<br>Reserve Recognition of Services<br>Insurance<br>Merit Bonus                                                               | 3,218<br>134.09<br>500 | x 9<br>9 x 9<br>x 9    | 28,962.00<br>1,207.00<br>4,500.00<br>1,609.00             |
| TOTAL                                                                                                                               |                        | Gds.                   | 36,278.00                                                 |
| October 93 - September 94 (12 mont                                                                                                  | hs)                    |                        |                                                           |
| Increase 10% = 3218 + 322 = 3,540 Salary Reserve Recognition of Services Insurance Merit Bonus (1/2 salary) Christmas Bonus Dec. 93 | 3,540<br>147.5<br>500  | x 12<br>0 x 12<br>x 12 | 42,480.00<br>1,770.00<br>6,000.00<br>1,770.00<br>3,540.00 |
| TOTAL                                                                                                                               |                        | Gds.                   | 55,560.00                                                 |
| October 94 - September 95 (5 mont<br>Increase 10% = 3,540 + 354 = 3,894<br>Salary<br>Reserve Recognition of Services<br>Insurance   | .00<br>3,894<br>163    | x 12<br>x 12<br>x 12   | 46,728.00<br>1,956.00<br>6,000.00                         |
| Christmas Bonus Dec. 94                                                                                                             | 2 004                  | 2                      | 3,894.00                                                  |
| <u>Pre-notice Advice</u> (3 months) Unused vacation (15 days)                                                                       | 3,894                  | х 3                    | 11,682.00                                                 |
| 9/12 Christmas Bonus                                                                                                                |                        |                        | 2,921.00                                                  |
| TOTAL                                                                                                                               |                        | <u>Gds.</u>            | 75,128.00                                                 |
| GRAND TOTAL                                                                                                                         |                        | Gds.                   | 166,966.00                                                |
|                                                                                                                                     |                        | <u> </u>               | 16,697.00                                                 |

|  |  | · · |
|--|--|-----|
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |

## Mechanic

| <u>Suspension Period September - Dece</u>                                                                                                           | mber 92                      |                   |                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Salary<br>Reserve Recognition of Services<br>Insurance<br>Christmas Bonus Dec. 92                                                                   | 2,925<br>121.88<br>500       | x 4<br>x 4<br>x 4 | 11,700.00<br>488.00<br>2,000.00<br>2,925.00               |
| TOTAL                                                                                                                                               |                              | Gds.              | 17,113.00                                                 |
| January - September 93 (9 months)                                                                                                                   |                              |                   | i                                                         |
| <pre>Increase 10% = 2925 + 293 = 3,218 Salary Reserve Recognition of Services Insurance Merit Bonus</pre>                                           | 3,218<br>134.08<br>500       | x 9<br>x 9<br>x 9 | 28,962.00<br>1,207.00<br>4,500.00<br>1,609.00             |
| TOTAL                                                                                                                                               |                              | Gds.              | 36,278.00                                                 |
| October 93 - September 94 (12 mont                                                                                                                  | ths)                         |                   | į                                                         |
| Increase 10% = 3218 + 322 = 3,540.<br>Salary<br>Reserve Recognition of Services<br>Insurance<br>Merit bonus (1/2 salary)<br>Christmas Bonus Dec. 93 | 00<br>3,540<br>147.50<br>500 |                   | 42,480.00<br>1,770.00<br>6,000.00<br>1,770.00<br>3,540.00 |
| TOTAL                                                                                                                                               |                              | Gds.              | 55,560.00                                                 |
| October 94 - September 95                                                                                                                           |                              |                   |                                                           |
| Increase 10% = 3,540 + 354 = 3,894<br>Salary<br>Reserve Recognition of Services<br>Insurance<br>Christmas Bonus Dec. 94                             | 3,894 x                      | 12                | 46,728.00<br>1,956.00<br>6,000.00<br>3,894.00             |
| Pre-notice Advice (3 months)                                                                                                                        |                              |                   | 11,682.00                                                 |
| Unused vacation (15 days)                                                                                                                           |                              |                   | 1,947.00                                                  |
| 9/12 Christmas Bonus                                                                                                                                |                              |                   | 2,921.00                                                  |
| TOTAL                                                                                                                                               |                              | <u>Gds.</u>       | 75,128.00                                                 |
| GRAND TOTAL                                                                                                                                         |                              | Gds.              | 184,079.00                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                     |                              | <u>us\$</u>       | 18,409.00                                                 |

|  |  | 1   |
|--|--|-----|
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  |     |
|  |  | NA. |

# 2 Field Office Guards

| <u>Suspension period Sept Dec. 92</u>   |             |              |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Gds. 750 x 5 month x 2 persons          | Gds.        | 7,500.00     |
| January - September 93                  |             |              |
| Gds. 750 x 9 month x 2 persons          |             | 13,500.00    |
| October 93 - September 95               |             |              |
| Gds. 750 x 13 months x 2 persons        |             | 19,500.00    |
| October 94 - September 95               |             |              |
| Gds. 750 x 13 months x 2 persons        |             | 19,500.00    |
| TOTAL                                   | Gds.        | 60,000.00    |
|                                         | <u>us\$</u> | 6,000.00     |
| Supervisors                             |             |              |
| 13 Supervisors x 33 months x Gds. 1,500 | Gds.        | 643,500.00   |
| 9 Supervisors x 24 months x Gds. 1,500  |             | 324,000.00   |
| TOTAL Supervisors                       | Gds.        | 967,500.00   |
|                                         | <u>us\$</u> | 96,750.00    |
| <u>Formateurs</u>                       |             |              |
| 95 Formateurs x 33 months x Gds. 750 =  | Gds.        | 2,351,250.00 |
| 31 Formateurs x 24 months x Gds. 750 =  | Gds.        | 558,000.00   |
| TOTAL Formateurs                        | Gds.        | 2,909,250.00 |
| TOTAL                                   | <u>us\$</u> | 290,925.00   |

#### Local Consultants

Local Consultants will be hired in Local Currency to support the following areas:

#### Farming Systems Economist

Gdes 1,000/day x 20 days x 15 months

Gds.

300,000.00

#### Monitoring

Gdes  $1,000/\text{day} \times 20 \text{ days} \times 15 \text{ months}$ 

300,000.00

#### **Evaluation**

Gdes  $1,000/\text{day} \times 20 \text{ days} \times 15 \text{ months}$ 

300,000.00

#### Material Production Specialist

Gdes  $1,000/\text{day} \times 20 \text{ days} \times 15 \text{ months}$ 

300,000.00

TOTAL

Gds. 1,200,000.00

### COFFEE PRODUCTION

### SEEDLING PRODUCTION AND YEARLY COST IN US \$

|    |                                                  | YEAR 1  | YEAR 2  | YEAR 3    | TOTAL     |
|----|--------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|    |                                                  | 500,000 | 700,000 | 675,250   | 1,875,000 |
|    | Cost/year                                        | 85,000  | 119,000 | 114,792.5 | 318,792.5 |
| 1. | Supplies                                         | 21,272  | 29,714  | 28,698    | 79,684    |
|    | Seed*                                            | 4,250   | 5,950   | 5,739.6   |           |
|    | Bags                                             | 6,800   | 9,520   | 9,183.4   |           |
|    | Fertilizer*                                      | 4,250   | 5,950   | 5,739.6   |           |
|    | Pesticide*                                       | 3,825   | 5,355   | 5,165.6   |           |
|    | Compost                                          | 2,147   | 2,939   | 2,869.8   |           |
| 2. | Contract to farmers groups (Rental land, labor). | 46,750  | 65,450  | 63,135    | 175,335   |
| 3. | <u>Equipment</u>                                 | 17,000  | 23,800  | 22,939    | 63,739    |
|    | Equipment                                        | 11,900  | 16,660  | 16,057    | :         |
|    | Shade                                            | 5,100   | 7,140   | 6,881     |           |
|    | TOTAL/US/YEAR                                    | 85,000  | 119,000 | 114,792.5 | 318,792.5 |

<sup>\*</sup>US\$ costs
All remaining costs in gourdes

|   |  | -<br> |
|---|--|-------|
|   |  |       |
|   |  | _     |
|   |  |       |
|   |  |       |
|   |  |       |
|   |  |       |
|   |  |       |
|   |  |       |
|   |  |       |
|   |  |       |
|   |  |       |
|   |  |       |
|   |  | ·-    |
|   |  |       |
|   |  |       |
|   |  |       |
| ٠ |  |       |
|   |  |       |
|   |  |       |
|   |  |       |
|   |  |       |
|   |  |       |
|   |  |       |
|   |  |       |
|   |  |       |
|   |  |       |
|   |  |       |
|   |  |       |
|   |  |       |
|   |  |       |
|   |  |       |
|   |  |       |
|   |  |       |
|   |  |       |
|   |  |       |
|   |  |       |
|   |  |       |
|   |  |       |
|   |  |       |

#### VALIDATION PLOTS

Land rental and support for validation plots (10 Ha.) in cropping system

US \$

17,321

|  |   | - |
|--|---|---|
|  | • |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   | _ |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   | _ |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   | _ |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |

### E. <u>VEHICLE OPERATION/MAINTENANCE</u>

#### Insurance

### a. <u>International</u>

| Suspension period Sept. to Dec. 92                |             |           |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| 11 Vehicles                                       | US\$        | 2,000.00  |
| <u>Year 1993</u><br>11 Vehicles                   |             | 11,000.00 |
| <u>Year 1994</u><br>11 Vehicles at US\$1,000 each |             | 11,000.00 |
| <u>Year 1995</u><br>11 Vehicles at US\$1,000 each |             | 11,000.00 |
| TOTAL                                             | <u>us\$</u> | 35,000.00 |
|                                                   |             |           |
| b. <u>Local</u>                                   |             |           |
| <u>Year 1992</u><br>1,000 Gds. x 11 vehicles      | Gds.        | 11,000.00 |
| <u>Year 1993</u><br>1,000 Gds x 11 vehicles       |             | 11,000.00 |
| Year 1994<br>1,000 Gdes. x 11 vehicles            |             | 11,000.00 |
| <u>Year 1995</u><br>1,000 Gdes. x 11 vehicles     | Gds.        | 11,000.00 |
| TOTAL                                             |             |           |

|  |  | _ |
|--|--|---|
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  | 1 |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |

### Repairs

| Suspension periods (Sept Dec. 92)                      | Gds.       | us\$          |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------|
| Parts                                                  | 10,240.00  | 1,500.00      |
| <u>January - September 93</u>                          |            |               |
| US\$ 200/month x 11 vehicles x 9 = US\$ 19,800         | 148,000.00 | 5,000.00      |
| October 93 - September 94                              |            |               |
| US\$ 200/month x 11 vehicles x 12 months = US\$ 26,400 | 194,000.00 | 7,000.00      |
| October 94 - September 95                              |            |               |
| US\$ 200/month x 11 vehicles x 12 month = US\$ 26,400  | 194,000.00 | 7,000.00      |
| Total Repairs Gds.                                     | 546,240.00 | US\$16,500.00 |

#### Tires

TOTAL

January - September 93 Gds. 44 Tires x 2,250.00 Gds. 99,000.00 October 93 - September 94 70 Tires x 2,250.00 157,500.00 October 94 - September 95 70 Tires x 2,250.00 157,500.00 TOTAL Gds. 414,000.00 Fuel 10 trips/month from PAP to Beaumont and Jacmel 250 gallons x 20 Gds./gallons x 33 months = Gds. 165,000.00 In the Beaumont and Jacmel areas

397,320.00

Gds. 562,320.00

602 gallons/month x 20 Gds./gallons x 33 months

|  |   |  | ,        |
|--|---|--|----------|
|  |   |  |          |
|  |   |  |          |
|  |   |  | •        |
|  |   |  |          |
|  |   |  |          |
|  |   |  |          |
|  |   |  |          |
|  |   |  | _        |
|  |   |  |          |
|  |   |  |          |
|  |   |  |          |
|  |   |  |          |
|  |   |  |          |
|  |   |  |          |
|  | • |  |          |
|  |   |  |          |
|  |   |  |          |
|  |   |  |          |
|  |   |  |          |
|  |   |  |          |
|  |   |  |          |
|  |   |  |          |
|  |   |  |          |
|  |   |  |          |
|  |   |  |          |
|  |   |  |          |
|  |   |  | <u> </u> |
|  |   |  |          |
|  |   |  |          |
|  |   |  |          |

#### F. ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS

### Office Rental/utilities Offices Rental

In Port-au-Prince US\$ 600/month (equivalent to 50% of rent) Total US\$ 600 x 37 months (Including suspension period) US\$ 22,200.00

In Beaumont and Jacmel Gds. 1500 x 33 = 49,500.00 Gds.

#### Electricity and Gas

3,151.51 Gds./month x 33 months (equivalent to 50% of service) Gds. 104,000.00

#### <u>Sewer and Water</u>

788.00 Gds./month x 33 =(equivalent to 50% of service) Gds. 26,000.00

#### Others (Contigency)

788.00 Gds./month x 33 Gds. 26,000.00

#### Office Supplies

Technical Literature: US\$ 2,500 has been budgeted to purchase technical books and journals on Coffee and farming systems production and mechanism

#### Photocopies:

The Project estimates making the following photocopies.

#### January 93 - September 95

| 300 copies/month - 300 x 0.40 Gds. x 9 months<br>300 copies/month - 300 x 0.40 Gds. x 12 months<br>300 copies/month - 300 x 0.40 Gds. x 12 months |             | 1,080.00<br>1,440.00<br>1,440.00 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                   | Gds.        | 3,960.00                         |
| Photocopies made overseas<br>(materials sent by other IICA offices<br>and Headquarters upon request)                                              | <u>us\$</u> | 275.00                           |
| Photographs/Transparencies                                                                                                                        |             |                                  |

#### <u>Photographs/Transparencies</u>

36 rolls of Film (36 units) at 60 Gds/film Gds. 2,160.00 Photographs 36 x 150 Gds. 5,400.00

TOTAL Gds. 7,560.00

-0.0

E E ELECTRONICO

or rate

Physical Colors (277) was a property of

Clini and a late of the second

.,....

## Office Supplies

The following items will be purchased during the 33 months

| during the 33 months                                 | F.X.<br>\$US                                              | L.C<br>Gds. |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 2 White Boards (\$300 each)                          | 600.00                                                    |             |
| 10 packs Chart Blocks (\$35/pack)                    | 350.00                                                    |             |
| 26 Dzs. markers (\$8 x 26)                           | 208.00                                                    |             |
| 100 Dzs pens, pencils, clips, fasteners              | - dan dan aut aut ste den den den den den den den den den | 10,000.00   |
| 800 Blocks (15 Gds. each)                            | - 45 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40               | 12,000.00   |
| 900 Small Blocks for the formateurs (900 x 10 gdes.) |                                                           | 10,000.00   |
| 12 Erasers for white boards                          | 36.00                                                     |             |
| 33 liquid cleaners for boards (\$4 x 33)             | 132.00                                                    |             |
| 66 Computer ribbons (\$13 x 66)                      | 858.00                                                    |             |
| 17 Typewriter ribbons (125 Gds. x 17)                |                                                           | 2,125.00    |
| Labels for Diskettes (6 boxes x \$20)                | 120.00                                                    |             |
| 400 Reams of paper (Gds 70 x 400)                    |                                                           | 28,000.00   |
| 6 boxes envelopes (Gds 320 x 6)                      |                                                           | 1,920.00    |
| Scotchtape (156 x 20 Gds.)                           |                                                           | 3,120.00    |
| 30 Deskcalendars (\$10 x 30)                         | 300.00                                                    |             |
| 30 Daily Journals (\$34 x 30)                        | 1,020.00                                                  |             |
| 175 Glue stick (20 Gds. x 175)                       |                                                           | 3,500.00    |
| 500 file folders (260 Gds x 5 Boxes)                 |                                                           | 1,300.00    |
| 15 Boxes 3 1/2 " diskettes<br>(\$56 x 15 Boxes)      | 840.00                                                    |             |
| 25 Boxes Plastic Binders 1/2" (\$7/unit)             | 175.00                                                    |             |
| 25 Boxes Plastic Binders 1" at \$ 7/unit             | 175.00                                                    |             |
| 30 Boxes of Electronic Stencil at Gds.400/unit       | +                                                         | 12,000.00   |

|                                            | F.X.<br>\$US | L.C<br>Gds. |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| 33 Toners for Photocopier<br>625 Gds. x 33 |              | 20,625.00   |
| TOTAL                                      | 4,814.00     | 104,590.00  |

# Office and Equipment Maintenance

This item includes the following:

| - | cleaning of<br>5 units x 2 | air conditioners years | Gds.     | 30,000.00        |
|---|----------------------------|------------------------|----------|------------------|
| - | maintenance<br>3 units x 2 | of computers years     |          | 24,000.00        |
| - | maintenance<br>2 units x 2 | of typewriter<br>years | <b>.</b> | 6,000.00         |
|   |                            |                        | Gds.     | <u>60,000.00</u> |

# Communications

This item includes the following:

| Correspondance and Postage<br>From P-A-P to other cities |             | <u>us\$</u> | Gds.           |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|
| 2 Couriers Costa Rica/month = 2 x 200.00 Gds x 33        |             |             | 13,200.00      |
| 2 Couriers to USA/month<br>= 2 x 158 Gds x 33            |             |             | 10,428,00      |
| 1 additional to other country/me<br>1 x 100 Gds. x 33    | onth        |             | 3,300.00       |
| From other cities to PAP                                 |             |             |                |
| 1 courier/month at US \$30 x 33                          |             | 990.00      | :              |
| TOTAL                                                    | US          | \$ 990.00   | Gds.26,928.00  |
| <u>Cables, telex and Telephone - I</u>                   | nterna      | tional ·    |                |
| and Local  Phone calls faxes PAP - Other Cities          |             | us\$        | Gđs.           |
| To San Jose<br>10 x 197 Gds. x 33 months                 |             |             | 65,000.00      |
| To Washington D.C.<br>3 calls x 197 Gds x 33 months      |             |             | 19,500.00      |
| To other places<br>8 calls x 197 Gds x 33 months         |             |             | 52,000.00      |
| Phone calls and faxes from other cities to PAP           |             |             |                |
| 1 call/month<br>\$50 each x 33 months                    |             | 1,650.00    |                |
| TOTAL                                                    | <u>us\$</u> | 1,650.00    | Gds.136,500.00 |

Expendables

| Cost of shipping seeds/<br>and or other material to PAP        | Gds. | 15,000.00 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| Local Transport 20 trips/month x 33 months x 7.9 Gds           |      | 5,200.00  |
| TOTAL                                                          | Gds. | 20,200.00 |
| Miscellaneus                                                   |      |           |
| Official Meetings                                              |      |           |
| 26 CADCO Meetings<br>Rent of Conference Room<br>1000 Gds. x 26 | Gds. | 26,000.00 |
| Retreats = 5 x 1000 Gds.                                       |      | 5,000.00  |
| TOTAL                                                          | Gds. | 31,000.00 |
| Bank Charges                                                   |      |           |
| 40.50 Gds/month x 37 months (including suspension period)      | Gds. | 1,500.00  |
| Others                                                         |      |           |

10,000.00

Gds.

## G. Training Overseas

| 6 Technicians will be trained in Central Ame                                                                                                                                                   | rica for    | 2 weeks                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Tickets = US\$ 1,200.00 x 6                                                                                                                                                                    | U           | s\$ 7,200.00                                                  |
| Perdiem = 10 days x 6 persons x US\$ 100                                                                                                                                                       |             | 6,000.00                                                      |
| Others = US\$ 100.00 x 6 persons (taxes, t                                                                                                                                                     | axis)       | 600.00                                                        |
| Total Overseas Training                                                                                                                                                                        | us          | \$ 13,800.00                                                  |
| Training in country                                                                                                                                                                            |             |                                                               |
| Radio Communication Radio Broadcasts:                                                                                                                                                          |             |                                                               |
| Radio Nationale 1,773.00 Gds. x 33 months Radio Express 2,068.00 Gds x 33 months Radio Soleil 1,182.00 Gds. x 33 months Radio 4 VEH 1,035.00 Gds. x 33 months Radio Lumiere 984.00 x 33 months | Gds.        | 58,500.00<br>68,250.00<br>39,000.00<br>34,138.00<br>32,500.00 |
| TOTAL                                                                                                                                                                                          | Gds.        | 232,388.00                                                    |
| <u>Materials</u>                                                                                                                                                                               |             |                                                               |
| <u>Cassettes</u> (1216 cassettes x Gds 40)                                                                                                                                                     | Gds.        | 48,640.00                                                     |
| Ti-livs (Booklets) 1st year 8 ti-livs x 6000 copies at 3Gds/unit 2nd year 10 ti-livs                                                                                                           | Gds.        | 144,000.00                                                    |
| x 6000 copies at 3Gds/unit                                                                                                                                                                     |             | 180,000.00                                                    |
| 3nd year 2 ti-livs<br>x 6000 copies at 3Gds/unit                                                                                                                                               |             | 36,000.00                                                     |
| TOTAL                                                                                                                                                                                          | Gds.        | 360,000.00                                                    |
| Artist 2500 Gds / ti-liv x 20 units                                                                                                                                                            |             | 50,000.00                                                     |
| Total In-Country Training                                                                                                                                                                      | Gđs.        | 691,028.00                                                    |
| GRAND TOTAL                                                                                                                                                                                    | <u>us\$</u> | 87,903.00                                                     |

|  |  | 1 |
|--|--|---|
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  | 1 |
|  |  | • |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  | ļ |
|  |  | į |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  |  |   |

### H. <u>Travel/Perdiem</u>

## In Local Currency

| 1st year = 70 days/month at Gds. 344 x 9 months    | Gds.        | 216,720.00 |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| 2nd year = 70 days/month<br>at Gds 344 x 12 months |             | 288,960.00 |
| 3rd year = 70 days/month at Gds. 344 x 10 months   |             | 288,960.00 |
| TOTAL travel in LC                                 | Gds.        | 794,640.00 |
| In F.X.                                            |             |            |
| Trip to Jamaica for 2 Technicians                  |             |            |
| 2 Tickets PAP-Jamaica-PAP                          | us\$        | 730.00     |
| Perdiem \$119 x 6 days x 2 persons                 |             | 1,428.00   |
| Others                                             |             | 200.00     |
| TOTAL                                              | <u>ua\$</u> | 2,358.00   |
| Trip to Headquarters (Costa Rica)                  |             |            |
| 2 Tickets PAP - San Jose - PAP                     | us\$        | 1,400.00   |
| Perdiem US\$ 160/day x 7 days x 2 persons          |             | 2,240.00   |
| Others (\$100 x 2 persons)                         |             | 200.00     |
| TOTAL                                              | <u>us\$</u> | 3,840.00   |
| Trip To the Dominican Republic                     |             |            |
| 3 Tickets PAP - Sto. Domingo - PAP                 | US\$        | 360.00     |
| Perdiem US\$ 140/day x 5 days x 3 persons          |             | 2,100.00   |
| Others (\$100 x 3 persons)                         |             | 30,0.00    |
| TOTAL                                              | <u>US\$</u> | 2,760.00   |
| TOTAL International Travel in FX                   | <u>us\$</u> | 8,958.00   |

|  | ····    |
|--|---------|
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  | <b></b> |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  | _       |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  | _       |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  |         |
|  | _       |
|  |         |
|  | _       |
|  |         |

| I. <u>Credit</u>                             | Gđs.            | us\$                   |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| 1. <u>Fertilizers</u> *                      | Gus.            | UBŞ                    |
| Coffee 275 Tons x US\$ 400.00                | =               | 110,000.00             |
| Banana 68 Tons x US\$ 400.00                 | =               | 27,200.00              |
| Citrus/Coconut 39 Tons x US\$ 40             | 0.00 =          | 15,600.00              |
| Annual Crops 14 Tons x US\$ 40               | 0.00 =          | 5,600.00               |
|                                              |                 | US\$158,400.00         |
| 2. <u>Pesticides Fungicides</u>              |                 | :                      |
| 1686k at \$10/Kilo                           |                 | 16,860.00              |
| 1686K at \$9.99/Kilo                         |                 | 16,852.00              |
| 3. <u>Seedlings</u>                          |                 |                        |
| Banana 282,000 x 1.5Gds.                     | 423,000.00      |                        |
| Citrus/coco 84,333 x 6 Gds.                  | 505,980.00      |                        |
| Seeds For:                                   |                 |                        |
| Annual Crops.<br>Maize 7,000 Kgs. x 2.5 Gds. | 17,500.00       |                        |
| Beans 14,000 Kgs. x 7                        | 9,800.00        |                        |
| Pigeon Beans 4,500 Kgs. x 4                  | 18,000.00       |                        |
| TOTAL                                        | Gds. 974,280.00 | US\$ 97,428.00         |
| TOTAL                                        |                 | <u>US\$ 289,540.00</u> |

<sup>\*</sup>Initial procurement in FX will generate local currency for continuing credit

|  |  | <del>-</del> |
|--|--|--------------|

#### J. Marketing

| International travel                                                            |      | Gds.       | F.X.                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------|------------------------|
| Purchase coffee beans<br>for additional trial<br>roastings marketing<br>samples |      | 300,000.00 |                        |
| Roasting and Packing                                                            |      |            | 25,000.00              |
| Transport, shipping, handling, storage                                          |      |            | 16,000.00              |
| Advertisements communications                                                   |      |            | 10,000.00              |
| Advance Investment Fund*                                                        |      | 150,000.00 |                        |
| 1 Trip/yr Europe x 3 yrs.                                                       |      | 45,000.00  | 10,500.00              |
| 1 Trip/yr Japan x 3 yrs.                                                        |      | 45,000.00  | 13,500.00              |
| 4 Trips/yr US x 3 yrs.                                                          |      | 30,000.00  | 33,000.00              |
| Marketing Assistance sub-<br>contracts (brokers,<br>facilitators, other         |      |            |                        |
| specialists)                                                                    |      |            | 30,000.00              |
| Processing plants (2)                                                           |      |            | 25,000.00              |
| Community Drying Slabs<br>Cisterns and Depulpers<br>20 at Gdes 9,000/each       |      | 180,000.00 |                        |
| TOTAL                                                                           | Gds. | 750,000.00 | <u>US\$ 163,000.00</u> |
| ·                                                                               |      |            |                        |

GRAND TOTAL <u>US\$ 238,000.00</u>

\*This money will be used to pay farmers a premium for improved quality washed coffee prior to their obtaining payment by exporters, who will likely withhold the premium until they receive payment from external buyers. Depending on international price fluctuations, these advances may be at risk. Some party, however, must underwrite the initial premium payment to introduce differential prices for different qualities of coffee.

ANTHE COM

The first term of the partition of the p

#### K. <u>Inflation</u>

An amount for inflation, from October 93 to September 95, has been added. As inflation has already been included in costs of Local Personnel, the budget line items affected by this inflation are C, D, E, F, G, H, and J. Item I. Credit is not included. This inflation has been calculated as follows:

5%/year compounded for F.X. 15%/year coumpounded for L.C.

|  | · |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |

